

B.D.S COURSE REGULATIONS/SYLLABUS

(With effect from 2010-11 onwards)



CONTENTS

Section I	Aims and Objectives of BDS Course	3
Section II	General Outline of BDS Degree Course	5
Section III	BDS Degree - course of study	7
Section IV	Goals of BDS Curriculum	10
Section V	Competencies Expected - Specialty wise	12
		12
Section VI	Regulations for Admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery	15
	1 Eligibility	15
	2 Selection of students	15
	3 Registration	16
	4 Duration of course	16
	5 Medium of instruction	16
	6 Attendance Requirement, Progress & Conduct	16
	7 Subjects of Study	17
	8 Migration/Transfer	18
	9 Readmission	18
	10 Examinations	18
	a) Preface	18
	b) Methods of Evaluation	18
	c) Internal Assessment Examination	18
	d) Scheme of Examination	19
	e) Distribution of Subjects for University Examination	19
	f) Written Examination	20
	g) Practical/Clinical Examination	22
	h) Distribution of Marks	23
	i) Criteria for Pass	25
	j) Ranking	25
	k) Allowed to Keep Terms. ATKT	25
	l) Revaluation	26
	m) Grace marks	26
	n) Qualification & Experience to be eligible for examinership for BDS Examinations	26
	o) Number and subject of examiners for practical/Clinical and Viva voce examination	26
	11 Minimum Working Hours for each Subject of Study	27
Section VII	Recommended Books	31
Section VIII	Syllabus of Study	1 52
50001011 1111	1 General Anatomy including Embryology and Histology	38
	2 General Human Physiology	44
	3 Biochemistry	49
	4 Dental Anatomy, Embryology and Oral histology	51
	5 General Pathology	56
	6 General Microbiology	60
	7 Dental Materials	65
	8 General and Dental Pharmacology & Therapeutics	71
	9 Preclinical Conservative Dentistry	74
	10 Preclinical orthodontics	75
	11 Preclinical Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge	75
	12 General Medicine	77
	13 General Surgery	81
	14 Oral Pathology &Oral Microbiology	83
	15 Public Health Dentistry	89
	16 Periodontology	92
	17 Oral Medicine & Radiology	96
	18 Orthodontics & Dentofacial Orthopaedics	102
	19 Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery	106
	20 Conservative Dentistry & Endodontics	113
	21 Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge	119
	22 Paediatric & Preventive Dentistry	123
Section IX	Compulsory Paid Rotating Internship	126
		



SECTION I

Aims and Objectives of BDS Course

Aims:

To create a graduate in Dental Science who has adequate knowledge, necessary skills and such attitudes which are required for carrying out all the activities appropriate to general dental practice involving the prevention, diagnosis and treatment of anomalies and diseases of the teeth, mouth, jaws and associated tissues. The graduate should also understand the concept of community oral health education and be able to participate in the rural health care delivery programmes existing in the country.

Objectives

The objectives are dealt under three headings namely (a) knowledge and understanding (b) skills and (c) attitudes.

(a) Knowledge and understanding

The student should acquire the following during the period of training.

- 1. Adequate knowledge of the scientific foundations on which dentistry is based and good understanding of various relevant scientific methods, principles of biological functions and should be able to evaluate and analyse scientifically various established facts and data.
- 2. Adequate knowledge of the development, structure and function of the teeth, mouth and jaws and associated tissues both in health and disease and their relationship and effect on general-state of health and also the bearing on physical and social well-being of the patient.
- 3. Adequate knowledge of clinical disciplines and methods, which provide a coherent picture of anomalies, lesions and diseases of the teeth, mouth and jaws and preventive, diagnostic and therapeutic aspects of dentistry.
- 4. Adequate clinical experience required for general dental practice.
- 5. Adequate knowledge of biological function and behavior of persons in health and sickness as well as the influence of the natural and social environment on the state of health so far as it affects dentistry.

(b) **Skills**

A graduate should be able to demonstrate the following skills necessary for practice of dentistry:

1. Able to diagnose and manage various common dental problems encountered in general dental practice, keeping in mind the expectations and the right of the society to receive the best possible treatment available wherever possible.



- 2. Acquire skill to prevent and manage complications if encountered while carrying out various dental surgical and other procedures.
- **3.** Possess skill to carry out required investigative procedures and ability to interpret laboratory findings.
- *4.* Promote oral health and help to prevent oral diseases wherever possible.
- 5. Competent in control of pain and anxiety during dental treatment.

(c) Attitudes

A graduate should develop during the training period the following attitudes.

- 1. Willing to apply current knowledge of dentistry in the best interest of the patients and the community.
- 2. Maintain a high standard of professional ethics and conduct and apply these in all aspects of professional life.
- 3. Seek to improve awareness and provide possible solutions for oral health problems and needs throughout the community.
- 4. Willingness to participate in the continuing education programmes to update knowledge and professional skills from time to time.
- 5. To help and to participate in the implementation of national health programmes.



SECTION II General Outline of BDS Degree Course

- 1) The undergraduate course involves organisation of teaching programs year-wise. However, this course, as a whole, should demonstrate integration of the basic sciences, clinical dentistry and practical or laboratory skills. The course should be designed and integrated in such a way as to permit smooth progression from preclinical to clinical phase. Collaboration should be encouraged between teachers of basic sciences, dental sciences and clinical subjects.
- 2) The undergraduate dental course consists of three main components. The first component consists subjects common to medicine and dentistry like anatomy, physiology, biochemistry and behavioral science, leading to pharmacology, pathology, microbiology and then on to general medicine and general surgery. The second component runs concurrently with the first and deals with special aspects of oral and dental tissues, oral biology and oral pathology. Finally, the third component based on the foundations of the first two, deals with the clinical and technical aspects of dentistry as is required for general dental practice.
- 3) The first component of the course is intended to provide initially, an appreciation of normal human structure, development, function and behavior, leading to understanding of the diseases, its prevention and treatment. The main objective is to provide the student a broad knowledge of the normal structures and functions of the body, the alterations which take place in disease with particular reference to those conditions in which medical and dental co-operation is essential for proper management. At this stage, the student should also be made aware of the social and psychological aspects of patient care with special reference to the relationship between dentist and patient. The behavioral sciences including both sociology and psychology should be introduced at the initial stages of the training program, much before the students actually deal with the patients.
- 4) The second component of dental undergraduate program includes instruction in the subjects dealing with dental and oral aspects to ensure a detailed knowledge of the structure and function of the dental and oral tissues. This enables the student to diagnose, prevent and treat the dental and oral diseases and disorders, which were not included in the first component. The subject of oral biology is to be introduced at this level to provide the students a comprehensive knowledge and application of oral physiology, microbiology, biochemistry and oral immunology. Students should be exposed to the basic aspects of forensic Odontology at this stage of the course along with oral biology/oral pathology.
- 5) The third component of the course comprising the clinical and technical aspects of dentistry actually prepares the student to undertake total oral and dental health care of the patients of all ages. The emphasis at this stage should be on the prevention of the various dental diseases and how to preserve natural teeth with their supporting structures. The importance of the various preventive methods needs to be stressed. The significance of diagnosis of various dental and oral problems needs to be emphasized along with treatment planning before actual treatment procedures are undertaken. In addition to acquiring the knowledge, the



students need to gain adequate clinical hands-on-experience in extractions and other minor oral surgical procedures, all aspects of Conservative Dentistry, Endodontics, Crown and Bridge, provision of partial and complete dentures, various periodontal therapeutic procedures and use of removable orthodontic appliances. Familiarity with various radiological techniques, particularly intra-oral methods and proper interpretation of the radiographs, is an essential part of this component of training and has application in clinical diagnosis, forensic identification and age estimation. Towards the final stage of the clinical training, each student should be involved in comprehensive oral health care or holistic approach to enable him or her to plan and treat patients as a whole, instead of piece-meal treatment provided in each specialty. The aim of the undergraduate program should undoubtedly be to produce a graduate, competent in general dental practice.

- 6) The commitment towards the society as a whole needs to be stressed along with the knowledge and treatment skills gained. Instruction in public health dentistry should emphasise the sociological aspects of health care particularly; oral health care, including the reasons for the variation in oral and dental needs of different sections of the society. It is important to know the influence of the social, behavioral, environmental and economic factors on oral and dental health. Students should be made aware of the National oral health Policy and the importance of being a member of the Health care team delivering medical and oral health care particularly among rural population. Students should also be encouraged to participate in simple research project work
- 7) The undergraduate curriculum stresses the significance of infection and cross infection control in dental practice. Aspects like sources of infection, measures to be adopted both general and specific for control, particularly the HIV and hepatitis is incorporated in the curriculum so that the graduates are aware of its significance and follow it in their practice.
- 8) The information technology has touched every aspect of an individual's personal and professional life. The University hence recommends that all undergraduates acquire minimum computer proficiency, which will enable them to enhance their professional knowledge and skills.



SECTION III BDS Degree - course of study

1) The undergraduate dental training program leading to B.D.S. degree shall be a of four and a half years duration in addition to one year compulsory paid rotating internship. During this period, the students shall be required to engage in full time study at a Dental college recognized or approved by the Dental Council of India. During the first four and a half years of undergraduate course, the instruction in clinical subjects should be at least for two and a half years.

2) Basic Medical & Dental Subjects:

The basic medical and dental sciences comprise of Anatomy - Gross and Microscopic, Physiology, Biochemistry, Pharmacology, science of Dental Materials and Oral biology. Subjects like behavioral sciences, which would be useful to develop communication skills, should also be introduced in the first year itself and spread over the undergraduate course. An introduction to Public Health Dentistry also will be useful to develop the concept of commitment to community. The laboratory skills like pre-clinical Prosthodontics, Crown and Bridge, Conservative dentistry and Orthodontics is to be developed by the students. Studying dental morphology also is a part of initial training. At the end of this period the student should be in a position to understand and comprehend in general the development, structure and function of the human body in both health and disease.

3) The instruction in basic dental sciences should include theoretical and practical aspects of oral anatomy and physiology, to provide a detailed knowledge of the form and structure of teeth associated tissues and occlusal relationships. The study should also aim at development of a concept regarding physiological and biochemical processes relevant to oral cavity for better understanding of the changes that occur with the onset of disease in the oral cavity. The student should be made aware of the importance of various dental tissues in forensic investigation.

4) Clinical, Medical and Dental subjects:

The students should be introduced to clinics in the initial stage, preferably in the first year, as an observer to familiarize with clinical set-up and working. The period of instruction in the clinical subjects shall be not less than two and a half years full time. During this, the student shall attend a dental hospital, general hospital, community camps and satellite clinics, in order to obtain instruction and experience in the practice of dentistry. The main objective of training in clinical dental subjects is to produce a graduate able and competent to recognize or diagnose various dental and oral diseases, to undertake general dental treatment, advice on the provision of specialized treatment available and finally advise the patient on prevention. The student should also understand the relationship between oral and systemic diseases.

5) The general medicine and surgery training should provide sufficient knowledge on human disease to enable the student to understand its manifestations as relevant to the practice of dentistry. This requires clinical teaching on patients and shall be carried out in in-patient and outpatient medical departments and specialist clinics. This clinical instruction should enable the student to understand and perhaps diagnose common systemic diseases, which have relevance to dental practice, by



adopting a systematic approach of history taking and clinical examination. The student should also realize the significance of various general and special investigations in the diagnosis of diseases. The ability to recognize physical and mental illness, dealing with emergencies, effective communication with patients, and interaction with professional colleagues also become important aspects of this training.

- 6) All dental students should receive instruction in first-aid and principles of cardiopulmonary resuscitation. The students should also spend time in an accident and emergency department of a Medical hospital.
- 7) The purpose of the clinical training is to provide sufficient practical skill in all aspects of clinical dentistry. The instruction should also include patient management skills, treatment of patients of all ages with special reference to children (pediatric), very elderly (geriatric), medically compromised and disabled patients.
- 8) During the two and a half years of clinical course, the students should receive thorough instruction which involves history taking, diagnosis and treatment planning in all aspects of dentistry and should be competent on graduation to carry out all routine general procedures. In Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery, instruction should include the knowledge of various maxillofacial problems like injuries, infections and deformities of the jaws and associated structures. The clinical experience should include those procedures commonly undertaken in general practice like extraction of teeth, minor oral surgical procedure etc. In Conservative dentistry and Endodontics, Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge and Periodontology students should be competent on graduation to carry out routine treatments like restorations of various kinds, endodontic procedures, removable Prosthodontics, and finally various kinds of periodontal therapy. In Orthodontics & Dentofacial Orthopaedics, students should carry out simple appliance therapy including myofacial appliances for patients. Students should also be able to appreciate the role of Dentofacial growth in the development and treatment of malocclusion. In addition, students should be aware of their limitations on graduation, need to refer patients for consultant opinion and/or treatment and also the need for postgraduate and continuous education programmes.
- 9) In Paediatric & Preventive Dentistry, the students should concentrate on effective management of the behavior of the child patient to instill a positive attitude, on efficacy of preventive measures and clinical management, including the treatment needs particularly for children with disabilities. In oral medicine and Radiology, the student should receive instruction in various common lesions, occurring in the oral cavity and its diagnosis with particular reference to oral cancer. All students should receive instructions and gain practical experience in taking various types of intra and extra oral radiographs and its processing and interpretation. They should be aware of the hazards of radiation and proper protective measures from radiation for the patient, operator and other staff. Since Paediatric dentistry involves the practice of various branches of clinical dentistry, training in Paediatric Dentistry is extended to Part II of the final year.



- 10) The successful control and management of pain is an integral part of dental practice. Upon graduation the students should be competent to administer all forms of local anesthesia. The value of behavioral methods of anxiety management should be emphasized. The students should also have the practical experience in the administration of intra-muscular and intra-venous injections. Knowledge of pain mechanisms and strategies to control post-operative pain is essential for practice of dentistry.
- 11)Instruction should be given in dental jurisprudence, legal and ethical obligations of dental practitioners and the constitution and functions of Dental Council of India.
- 12)Infection and cross infection control assume significance in dental practice. The students should be made aware of the potential risk of transmission in the dental surgery, various infectious diseases particularly HIV and hepatitis. The students should be aware of their professional responsibility for the protection of the patients, themselves and their staff and the requirements of the health and safety regulations.
- 13) The subjects of Aesthetic dentistry, Oral Implantology, Behavioral sciences and Forensic Odontology have assumed great significance. Hence, these four specialties are incorporated into the undergraduate curriculum. The instruction and clinical training in aesthetic dentistry shall be carried out by the departments of Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge and Conservative Dentistry & Endodontics. Similarly, the instruction and clinical training in Oral Implantology shall be done by the departments of Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery, Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge and Periodontology. The instruction in behavioral sciences should ideally commence before the students come in contact with the patients and shall be carried out by the departments of Public Health Dentistry and Paediatric and Preventive Dentistry. Forensic Odontology will be a part of Oral Pathology & Oral Microbiology and Oral Medicine and Radiology.
- 14) The medium of Instruction and examinations of BDS course will be in English language.



SECTION IV

Goals of BDS Curriculum

At the completion of the undergraduate training program the graduates shall be competent in the following. –

A. General Skills

- Apply knowledge & skills in day to day practice.
- Apply principles of ethics.
- Analyze the outcome of treatment.
- Evaluate the scientific literature and information to decide the treatment.
- Participate and involve in professional bodies.
- Be capable of self-assessment and be willing to update the knowledge & skills from time to time.
- Inclined to do simple research projects.
- Acquire minimum computer proficiency to enhance knowledge and skills.
- Be aware of ones limitations and know when to refer patients to specialists.
- Be familiar with basic Forensic Odontology techniques and manage Geriatric dental problems.

B. Practice Management

- Evaluate practice location, population dynamics & reimbursement mechanism.
- Able to communicate freely, orally and in writing with all concerned.
- Maintain records.
- Implement & monitor infection control and environmental safety programs.
- Practice within the scope of one's competence Communication & Community Resources.
- Assess patient's goals, values and concerns to establish rapport and guide patient care.
- Co-ordinate & supervise the activities of allied dental health personnel.
- Participate in improving the oral health of the individuals through community activities.

C. Patient Care - Diagnosis

- Obtaining patient's history in a methodical way.
- Performing thorough clinical examination.
- Selection and interpretation of clinical, radiological and other diagnostic information.
- Obtaining appropriate consultation.
- Arriving at provisional, differential and final diagnosis.



D. Patient Care - Treatment Planning

- Integrate multiple disciplines into an individual comprehensive sequence treatment plan using diagnostic and prognostic information.
- Be able to order appropriate investigations.

E. Patient Care - Treatment

- Recognition and initial management of medical emergencies that may occur during Dental treatment.
- Perform basic cardiac life support.
- Management of pain including post operative.
- Administration of all forms of local anesthesia.
- Administration of intra muscular and venous injections.
- Prescription of drugs, pre operative, prophylactic and therapeutic requirements.
- Uncomplicated extraction of teeth.
- Transalveolar extractions and removal of simple impacted teeth.
- Minor oral surgical procedures.
- Management of Oro-facial infections.
- Simple orthodontic appliance therapy.
- Taking, processing and interpretation of various types of intra oral radiographs.
- Various kinds of restorative procedures using different materials available.
- Simple endodontic procedures.
- Removable and fixed Prosthodontics.
- Various kinds of periodontal therapy.



SECTION V Competencies expected- Specialty wise

ORAL MEDICINE & RADIOLOGY

At the completion of the undergraduate training programme the graduate should:

- ➤ Be able to identify the common dental problems like Dental Caries and Periodontal Disease and their sequelae
- ➤ Be able to differentiate the normal variations and oral mucosal lesions
- ➤ Be able to identify pre cancerous and cancerous lesions of the oral cavity and refer to the concerned specialty for their management.
- ➤ Have an adequate knowledge about common laboratory investigations and interpretation of their results.
- ➤ Have adequate knowledge about medical complications that can arise while treating systemically compromised patients and take prior precautions/ consent from the concerned medical specialist.
- > To formulate a clinical diagnosis, order investigations, seek expert consultations to come to a final diagnosis and chart out a proper treatment plan for patients with oral lesions.
- ➤ Have adequate knowledge about radiation health hazards, radiation safety and protection.
- ➤ Be competent to take intra-oral radiographs and interpret the radiographic findings
- ➤ Gain adequate knowledge of various extra-oral radiographic procedures, TMJ radiography and sialography.
- ➤ Be aware of the importance of intra- and extra-oral radiographs in forensic identification and age estimation.
- ➤ Be familiar with jurisprudence, ethics and understand the significance of dental records with respect to law.

ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL SURGERY

At the completion of the undergraduate training programme the graduate should:

- ➤ Be able to apply the knowledge gained in the basic medical and clinical subjects in the management of patients with surgical problems.
- > Be able to diagnose, manage and treat patients with basic oral surgical problem
- ➤ Have a broad knowledge of maxillofacial surgery and oral Implantology.
- ➤ Be familiar with legal, ethical and moral issues pertaining to the patient care and communication skills.
- ➤ Have acquired the skill to examine any patient with an oral surgical problem in an orderly manner.
- ➤ Understand and practice the basic principles of asepsis and sterilization.
- > Be competent in the extraction of the teeth under both local and general anesthesia.
- ➤ Be Competent to carry out certain minor oral surgical procedures under Local Anesthesia like trans-alveolar extraction, frenectomy, Dentoalveolar procedures, simple impaction, biopsy, etc.
- ➤ Be Competent to assess, prevent and manage common complications that arise during and after minor oral surgery.
- ➤ Able to provide primary care and manage medical emergencies in the dental office.
- ➤ Be familiar with the management of major oral surgical problems and principles involved in the in-patient management.



PERIODONTOLOGY

At the completion of the undergraduate training programme the graduate should:

- ➤ Be able to diagnose the patient's periodontal problem, plan and perform appropriate periodontal treatment.
- ➤ Be Competent to educate and motivate the patient.
- ➤ Be Competent to perform thorough oral prophylaxis, subgingival scaling, root planning and minor periodontal surgical procedures.
- ➤ Give proper post treatment instructions and do periodic recall and evaluation.
- ➤ Be Familiar with concepts of osteointegration and basic surgical aspects of implantology.

CONSERVATIVE DENTISTRY AND ENDODONTICS

At the completion of the undergraduate training programme the graduate should:

- ➤ Be Competent to diagnose all carious lesions.
- ➤ Be Competent to perform Class I and Class II cavities and their restoration with amalgam.
- ➤ Be able to restore class V and Class III cavities with glass ionomer cement.
- ➤ Be able to diagnose and appropriately treat pulpally involved teeth (pulp capping procedures).
- > Be able to perform RCT for anterior teeth
- ➤ Be competent to carry out small composite restorations
- ➤ Understand the principles of aesthetic dental procedures

ORTHODONTICS AND DENTOFACIAL ORTHOPAEDICS

At the completion of the undergraduate training programme the graduate should:

- Understand about normal growth and development of facial skeleton and dentition.
- ➤ Be able to pinpoint aberrations in growth process both dental and skeletal and plan necessary treatment
- ➤ Be able to diagnose the various malocclusion categories
- ➤ Be able to motivate and explain to the patient and parent/guardian about the necessity of treatment
- ➤ Be able to plan and execute preventive orthodontics (space maintainers or space regainers)
- > Be able to plan and execute interceptive orthodontics (habit breaking appliances)
- ➤ Be able to manage treatment of simple malocclusion such as anterior spacing using removable appliances
- ➤ Be able to handle delivery and activation of removable orthodontic/myofacial appliances.
- ➤ Be able to diagnose and appropriately refer patients with complex malocclusion to the specialist.



PUBLIC HEALTH DENTISTRY

At the completion of the undergraduate training programme the graduate should:

- ➤ Apply the principles of health promotion and disease prevention.
- ➤ Have knowledge of the organization and provision of health care in community and in the hospital service
- ➤ Have knowledge of the prevalence of common dental conditions in India
- ➤ Have knowledge of community based preventive measures
- ➤ Have knowledge of the social, cultural and environmental factors, which contribute to health or illness.
- ➤ Be able to administer hygiene instructions, topical fluoride therapy and fissure sealing.
- ➤ Be able to educate patients concerning the etiology and prevention of oral disease and encourage them to assure responsibility for their oral health.

PROSTHODONTICS AND CROWN & BRIDGE

At the completion of the undergraduate training programme the graduate should:

- > Be able to understand and use various dental materials.
- ➤ Be competent to carry out treatment of conventional complete and partial removable dentures and full veneer crowns.
- ➤ Be able to carry out treatment of routine Prosthodontic procedures.
- ➤ Be familiar with the concepts of osteointegration and the value of implant-supported Prosthodontic procedures.
- ➤ Be able to diagnose and appropriately refer patients requiring complex treatment procedures to the specialist

PAEDIATRIC AND PREVENTIVE DENTISTRY

At the completion of the undergraduate training programme the graduate should:

- ➤ Be able to instill a positive attitude and behaviour in children towards oral health and understand the principles of prevention and preventive dentistry right from birth to adolescence.
- ➤ Be able to guide and counsel the parents/guardian in regards to various treatment modalities including different facets of preventive dentistry.
- ➤ Be able to treat dental diseases occurring in child patient.
- ➤ Be able to manage the physically and mentally challenged / disabled children effectively and efficiently, tailored to the needs of individual requirement and conditions.



SECTION VI REGULATIONS FOR ADMISSION TO THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF DENTAL SURGERY

1. Eligibility for Admission:

No candidate shall be allowed to be admitted to the medical curriculum of first Bachelor of Dental Sciences (BDS) course until:

- a. He/She has completed the age of 17 years on or before the 31st of December of the year commencing the prescribed academic session of the said course.
- b. He/ She has passed qualifying examination as under:

The higher Secondary Examination or the Indian School Certificate Examination which is equivalent to 10+2 Higher Secondary Examination after a period of 12 years study, the last two years of study comprising of Physics, Chemistry, Biology and English with 50% marks for physics, chemistry and biology together and 50% in biology separately. In respect of candidates belong to Scheduled Castes, Schedules Tribes or Other Backward Classes the marks obtained in Physics, Chemistry and Biology taken together in qualifying examination be 40% instead of 50% as above. The eligibility criteria for admission to persons with locomotory disability of lower limbs – will be a minimum of 45% marks instead of 50% taken together in qualifying examination and competitive entrance examination for admission in BDS course or any other examination which, in scope and standard is found to be equivalent to the intermediate science examination of an Indian University/ Board, taking Physics, Chemistry and Biology including practical test in each of these subjects and English

2. Selection of students

The selection of students for the Under Graduate course shall be made based strictly on merit as decided by the Entrance Examination conducted by the competent authority approved by the Government of Kerala/Kerala University of Health Sciences and as per guidelines of the Dental Council of India (DCI).

The admission shall be completed by each Dental college/Institution as per the statutory time schedule for admissions and in no case any admission will be made in the BDS course after $30^{\rm th}$ of September.

The Universities and other authorities concerned shall organize admission process in such a way that teaching in first semester starts by 1st of August each year.

There shall be no admission of students in respect of any academic session beyond 30th September under any circumstance. The university shall not register any students admitted beyond the said date.

The Dental Council of India may direct, that any student identified as having on obtained admission after the last date of closure of admission be discharged from the



course of study, or any Medical qualification granted to such a student shall not be a recognized qualification for the purpose of the Indian Dental Council Act. The Institution which grants admission to any students after the last date specified from the same shall also be liable to face such action as may be prescribed by DCI including surrender of seats equivalent to the extent of such admission made from its sanctioned intake capacity for the succeeding academic year.

3. Registration

A candidate on admission to the BDS course shall apply to the University for Registration

By making a formal application in the prescribed format.

Original mark lists of qualifying examination.

Transfer certificate from the previous institution.

Allotment letter from the competent authority who conducted the Entrance Examination/allotment letter from the Principal in the case of NRI candidates.

Equivalency and migration certificate wherever needed.

Original SSLC/equivalent certificate.

Document for sponsorship of the student, employment certificate and copy of passport of the sponsor in case of NRI candidates.

The fees prescribed for the registration.

4. Duration of the Course:

The undergraduate dental training programme leading to BDS degree shall be a minimum of $4^{1/2}$ years with twelve months compulsory rotatory internship programme.

5. Medium of Instruction

The medium of instruction is English.

6. Attendance requirement, Progress and Conduct

Attendance requirement shall be as follows:

- a) 80% in theory and 80% in Practical/clinical, in each subject separately in each year.
 - In case of subjects in which the instructional programme extend through more than one academic year and when there is no University examination in the subject for a particular year (i.e. non-exam going subjects), the attendance requirement shall not be less than 70% in Lectures and Practical/Clinical in the non-exam year.
 - c) Condonation for 10% in the attendance once in the entire course period can be granted by the Head of the Institution/College management committee.



7. Subjects of Study:

First Year

- a) General Human Anatomy including Embryology and Histology
- b) General Human Physiology and Biochemistry, Nutrition and Dietetics
- c) Dental Materials
- d) Dental Anatomy, Embryology and Oral Histology
- e) Preclinical Conservative Dentistry
- f) Preclinical Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge

Second Year

- a) General Pathology and Microbiology
- b) General and Dental Pharmacology and Therapeutics
- c) Dental Anatomy, Embryology and Oral Histology
- d) Dental Materials
- e) Pre clinical Conservative Dentistry
- f) Preclinical Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge
- g) Pre clinical Orthodontics
- h) Oral Pathology & Oral Microbiology

Third Year

- a) General Medicine
- b) General Surgery
- c) Oral Pathology and Oral Microbiology
- d) Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics
- e) Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery
- f) Oral Medicine and Radiology
- g) Orthodontics & Dentofacial Orthopaedics
- h) Paediatric & Preventive Dentistry
- i) Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge
- i) Periodontology
- k) Public Health Dentistry

Final Year -Part I (One Year programme)

- a) Orthodontics & Dentofacial Orthopaedics
- b) Oral Medicine & Radiology
- c) Public Health Dentistry
- d) Periodontology
- e) Prosthodontics & Crown and Bridge
- f) Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics
- g) Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery
- h) Paediatric & Preventive Dentistry



Final Year- part II (Six months programme)

- a) Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge
- b) Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics
- c) Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery
- d) Paediatric & Preventive Dentistry

 Emphasis on Comprehensive Dental Care / Electives/ Research

8. MIGRATION AND TRANSFER

No migration and transfer is permitted during the course of the study/internship.

9. READMISSION

A Candidate who discontinues the course is eligible for readmission as per the norms of the university.

10. EXAMINATIONS

Essentialities for qualifying to appear in professional examinations.

The performance in essential components of training are to be assessed, based on:

a) PREFACE:

- i. Evaluation is a continuous process, which is based upon criteria developed by the concerned authorities with certain objectives to assess the performance of the learner. This also indirectly helps in the measurement of effectiveness and quality of the concerned B.D.S. programme.
- ii. Evaluation is achieved by two processes
 - 1) Formative or internal assessment
 - 2) Summative or university examinations.

Formative evaluation is done through a series of tests and examinations conducted periodically by the institution.

Summative evaluation is done by the university through examination conducted at the end of the specified course.

b) METHODS OF EVALUATION:

Evaluation may be achieved by the following tested methods:

- i. Written test
- ii. Practical examination
- iii. Clinical examination
- iv. Viva voce

c) INTERNAL ASSESSMENT EXAMINATION:

The internal assessment examinations in theory and practical/clinical may be held at least twice in a particular year followed by a model examination in the pattern of university examination to be held at the end of the year of study. Internal assessment marks for a candidate in a subject will be calculated as the average of,



the marks obtained in the model examination and the highest among all other internal examinations, in the subject. This average mark will be reported to the University. The Heads of the Department and College Principal should ensure that the class average of internal assessment marks reported to the University in each subject/paper is not more than 75% in both theory and practical/clinical separately. For a student to be eligible to appear for the University examination he/she should have secured at least 40% of the maximum marks in internal assessment for both theory and practical/clinical in all subjects/papers, separately (i.e. minimum 10/25 in theory and 8/20 in practical/clinical). (For calculating internal assessment mark in papers where subjects are combined viz. General Human Physiology & Biochemistry, General Pathology & Microbiology and Dental Materials, marks obtained in the two subjects will be counted together for reporting to University and for applying all other stipulations mentioned above).

For a candidate to be eligible to write the I BDS university examination the first time he/she should have minimum 80% attendance and 40% of the maximum marks in internal assessment for both theory and practical/clinical in all the subjects in which examination is being held for the year, to be eligible to appear for the University Examination. From II BDS onwards if a candidate has 80% attendance in all the subjects of study for which university examination is held in a particular year he/she will be eligible to appear in the university examination in those subjects in which he/she has secured the minimum requirement of 40% of internal assessment marks. A student can appear for I BDS supplementary in those subjects in which he/she has scored minimum 40% internal assessment provided he/she satisfies attendance eligibility as per sec 6.

d) UNIVERSITY EXAMINATION-SCHEME:

The scheme of examination for B.D.S. Course shall be divided into 1st B.D.S. examination at the end of the first, 2nd B.D.S. examination at the end of second, 3rd B.D.S. examination at the end of third and Final BDS Part I examination at the end of fourth academic year. The Final B.D.S part II examination will be held on completing six months of the fifth academic year.

The examination shall be open to a candidate who satisfies the requirements of attendance, progress and other rules governing the institution/University.

The University examination for a subject shall be conducted twice in a year at an interval of not less than four to six months as notified by the university from time to time. Any candidate who does not clear the I BDS examination completely in four attempts will not be permitted to continue the course and shall be discharged from the institution. The entire BDS course should be completed within a period of maximum 9 (double the course duration) academic years from the date of joining.

e) Distribution of Subjects for University Examination:

I B.D.S. Examination:

General Anatomy including Embryology and Histology



- ii. General Human Physiology and Biochemistry
- iii. Dental Anatomy, Embryology and Oral Histology

II B.D.S. Examination:

Only a candidate who has successfully completed and passed the 1st B.D.S. examination can appear.

- i. General Pathology and Microbiology
- ii. General and Dental Pharmacology and Therapeutics
- iii. Dental Materials
- iv. Pre Clinical Conservative Dentistry (Only Practical and Viva)
- v. Pre Clinical Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge (Only Practical and Viva)
- vi. Pre Clinical Orthodontics (Only Practical and Viva)

III B.D.S. Examination:

Only a candidate who has successfully completed and passed the 2^{nd} B.D.S. examination can appear.

- i. General Medicine
- ii. General Surgery
- iii. Oral Pathology & Oral Microbiology

Final BDS - Part I Examination:

Only a candidate who has successfully completed and passed the 3^{rd} BDS examination can appear.

- i. Oral Medicine and Radiology
- ii. Periodontology
- iii. Orthodontics & Dentofacial Orthopaedics
- iv. Public Health Dentistry

Final BDS - Part II Examination:

Only a candidate who has appeared for the Final BDS Part I examination can appear.

- i. Prosthodontics & Crown and Bridge
- ii. Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics
- iii. Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery
- iv. Paediatric & Preventive Dentistry

f) Written Examination:

i. The written examination in each subject shall consist of one paper of three hours duration and shall have maximum marks of 100. Type of Questions



- and Distribution of marks for written examination should be as given in **table I** given below.
- ii. In the subject of Physiology & Biochemistry each paper will be divided into two Sections, Section A (Gen. Physiology) and Section B (Biochemistry) of equal marks. Type of Questions and Distribution of marks for written examination should be as given in **table II** below.
- iii. In the subject of Pathology & Microbiology each paper will be divided into two Sections, Section A (Gen. Pathology) and Section B (Microbiology) of equal marks. Type of Questions and Distribution of marks for written examination should be as given in **table III** below.
- iv. In the subject of Dental Materials each paper will be divided into two Sections, Section A (Prosthodontics) and Section B (Conservative Dentistry) of equal marks. Type of Questions and Distribution of marks for written examination should be as given in **table IV** below.
- v. The question paper should contain different types of questions like essay, short essay and short answer.
- vi. The nature of questions should be aimed to evaluate students of different standards ranging from average to excellent.
- vii. The questions should cover as broad an area of the content of the course. The essay & short essay questions should be properly structured and the marks specifically allotted.

Table I.

Type of Questions	No. of Questions	Marks of Questions	Total Marks
Structured Essay	2	14	28
Brief structured Essay	4	8	32
Short Answer Type	10	4	40
	100		

Table II.
Physiology and Biochemistry

Subject	Type of Questions	No. of Questions	Marks of Questions	Total Marks
	Structured Essay	1	14	14
Section A	Brief structured Essay	2	8	16
Physiology	Short Answer Type	5	4	20
	G	50		

Subject	Type of Questions	No. of Questions	Marks of Questions	Total Marks	
	Structured Essay	1	14	14	
Section B	Brief structured Essay	2	8	16	
Biochemistry	Short Answer Type	5	4	20	
Grand Total					



Table III.
Pathology and Microbiology

Subject	Type of Questions	No. of Questions	Marks of Questions	Total Marks
	Structured Essay	1	14	14
Section A	Brief structured Essay	2	8	16
Pathology	Short Answer Type	5	4	20
	G	rand Total		50

Subject	Type of Questions	No. of Questions	Marks of Questions	Total Marks		
	Structured Essay	1	14	14		
Section B	Brief structured Essay	2	8	16		
Microbiology	Short Answer Type	5	4	20		
	G	Grand Total				

Table IV. Dental Materials

Subject	Type of Questions	No. of Questions	Marks of Questions	Total Marks
	Structured Essay	1	14	14
Section A	Brief structured Essay	2	8	16
Prosthodontics	Short Answer Type 5		4	20
	G	rand Total		50

Subject	Type of Questions	No. of Questions	Marks of Questions	Total Marks	
Caratiana D	Structured Essay	1	14	14	
Section B Conservative	Brief structured Essay	2	8	16	
Dentistry	Short Answer Type	5	4	20	
	G	Grand Total			

g) Practical/Clinical Examination:

i. <u>Objective Structured Clinical Evaluation:</u>

The clinical /practical examination should include different procedures for the candidate to express one's skills. A number of examination stations with specific instructions to be carried out may be provided. This can include clinical procedures, laboratory experiments, spotters etc. Evaluation must be made objective and structured. The method of objective structured clinical examinations should be followed. This will avoid examiner bias because both the examiner and the examinee are given specific instructions on what is to be observed at each station.

ii. Records/Log Books:

The candidate should be given credit for his records based on the scores obtained in the record. The marks obtained for the record in the first appearance can be carried over to the subsequent appearances if necessary.



iii. Scheme of clinical and practical examinations:

The specific scheme of clinical/practical examinations, the type of clinical procedures/experiments to be performed and marks allotted for each are to be discussed and finalized by the Chairman and members of the board of examiners and it is to be published prior to the conduct of the examinations along with the publication of the time table for the practical examination. This scheme should be brought to the notice of the external examiner as and when the examiner reports. The practical/clinical examinations should be evaluated by two examiners of which one shall be an external examiner appointed from other zones of the university or outside University. Each candidate should be evaluated by each examiner independently and marks computed at the end of the examination.

iv. Viva Voce:

Viva voce is an excellent mode of assessment because it permits a fairly broad coverage and it can assess the problem solving capacity of the student. An assessment related to the affective domain is also possible through viva voce. It is desirable to conduct the viva voce independently by each examiner. In order to avoid vagueness and to maintain uniformity of standard and coverage, questions can be pre-formulated before administering them to each student. Twenty five marks are exclusively allotted for viva voce and that can be divided amongst the two examiners.

h) Distribution of Marks

i. For each paper in which written examination is held:

Theory	
University written examination	100
University Viva Voce	25
Internal assessment	25
Total	150
Practical/ clinical	
University Practical/Clinical examination	80
Internal assessment	20
Total	100
Aggregate marks for each paper	250

ii. For Preclinical Examination in Prosthodontics/Conservative Dentistry & Orthodontics

Total	100
Internal assessment Practical	20
Viva voce	20
University Practical examination	60

Preclinical examination in each subject is to be conducted separately.

Detailed mark distribution of each paper for each subject is given in Table V



Table V. Distribution of marks in University examination and internal assessment for various subjects from first year to fifth year.

Year			Theory			Practicals/ Clinicals				
of Stud y		Subjects		Viva Voce	Internal Assessm ent	Total	Univer sity examin ation	Internal Assessm ent	Total	Grand Total
		tomy including and Histology	100	25	25	150	80	20	100	250
I	General Human Physiology	Section A Physiology	50	10	15	75	40	10	50	250
BDS	and Biochemist ry	Section B Biochemistry	50	15	10	75	40	10	50	230
	Embryolo	Anatomy, ogy and Oral tology	100	25	25	150	80	20	100	250
	General Pathology	Section A Pathology	50	10	15	75	40	10	50	
	and Microbiolo gy	Section B Microbiology	50	15	10	75	40	10	50	250
	General and Dental Pharmacology and Therapeutics		100	25	25	150	80	20	100	250
II BDS	DentalMateri	Section A Prosthodonti cs	50	10	15	75	40	10	50	250
	als	Section B Conservative dentistry	50	15	10	75	40	10	50	
		Conservative itistry	-	20	-	20	60	20	80	100
	Pre Clinical I	Prosthodontics	-	20	-	20	60	20	80	100
		Orthodontics	•	20	•	20	60	20	80	100
		Medicine	100	25	25	150	80	20	100	250
BDS	Oral Path	l Surgery ology & Oral obiology	100	25 25	25 25	150 150	80	20	100	250 250
		e and Radiology	100	25	25	150	80	20	100	250
Final		ontology	100	25	25	150	80	20	100	250
BDS part I	Ortho	s & Dentofacial paedics	100	25	25	150	80	20	100	250
		lth Dentistry	100	25	25	150	80	20	100	250
Final	Br	cs & Crown and idge	100	25	25	150	80	20	100	250
BDS		Dentistry and dontics	100	25	25	150	80	20	100	250
part II		& Preventive itistry	100	25	25	150	80	20	100	250
	Oral & Maxill	ofacial Surgery	100	25	25	150	80	20	100	250



i) Criteria for a pass:

For declaration of pass in a subject, a candidate shall fulfill the following criteria:

- i. Fifty percent of the total marks in any subject computed as aggregate for a) theory, i.e., written, viva voce and internal assessment and b) practicals including internal assessment (125 marks out of 250).
- ii. A candidate shall secure a minimum aggregate of 50% marks in the theory section, which includes University theory examination, viva voce examination and internal assessment (*i.e.* a minimum of 75 marks out of 150). Besides this there should be a separate minimum of 50% for the university theory (i.e. 50 marks out of 100).
- iii. In the University Practical/ clinical examination, a candidate shall secure 50% of University practical marks and Internal Assessment combined together (i.e. a minimum of 50 out of 100 marks). Besides this there should be a separate minimum of 50% for the University Practical/clinical exam (i.e. 40 marks out of 80).
- iv. In case of Pre clinical Orthodontics, Pre clinical Prosthodontics and Pre clinical Conservative Dentistry in 2nd BDS examination, where there is no written examination, minimum for pass is 50% of combined total marks of the University Practical, viva voce and the internal assessment (i.e. a minimum of 50 out of 100 marks) for each subject. Besides this there should be a separate minimum of 50% for the University Practical examination (i.e. 30 marks out of 60).
- v. A candidate who obtains 75% and above of grand total marks is eligible for Distinction. Successful candidates-who obtain 60% to 74% of grand total marks i.e. total of all subjects, shall be declared to have passed the examination in First class. Other successful candidates will be placed in Second Class. Only those candidates who pass the whole examination in the first attempt will be eligible for distinction or first class.

j) Ranking:

- i. Only candidates who have passed all the subjects of the examination in first attempt will be considered for ranking.
- ii. Marks obtained in supplementary examinations will not be considered for ranking.
- iii. Rank will be awarded only after the Final BDS examination.
- iv. For ranking in the Final BDS, aggregate marks secured in all the subjects from I to V BDS will be counted.

k) Allowed to Keep Terms (A.T.K.T.):

A candidate who fails in one subject in an examination, except in the second year, is permitted to go to the next higher class. But he/she has to pass that failed subject in order to be eligible to appear for the examination of the next higher class. Since clinical study in the third year involves treatment on patients under the guidance of faculty it is mandatory that the candidate should clear all the subjects of Second year including preclinical practical examinations before he can be promoted to third year. A student will be eligible to appear for Final year Part II examination only if he/she has appeared for final year part I examination.



He/she can appear for the failed subjects (if any in part I) along with the final year Part II examination.

l) Revaluation:

No re-valuation of Answer scripts is allowed since evaluation strategy includes double valuation. Only re-counting of marks will be allowed on request.

m) Grace Marks:

- i. Grace Mark may be awarded for examinations limiting to a maximum of five.
- ii. Grace Mark may be awarded to either theory or practical or both.
- iii. Grace marks will be awarded at the discretion of the Pass Board and will not be the right of the student.

n) Qualification and experience to be eligible for examinership for BDS examination:

- i. M.D.S. Degree in the concerned subject from a DCI recognized Institution.
- ii. Four years teaching experience in the subject after MDS in the concerned subject in a dental college approved/recognized by the Dental Council of India for BDS.
- iii. Should be qualified as per DCI to hold the post of Reader or above in a Dental Institution approved/recognised by the Dental Council of India for B.D.S.
- iv. In case of medical subjects the qualification of examiners shall be the same as that prescribed by the Dental Council of India for the concerned subject.

Note:

- 1) In case of Public Health Dentistry, as there is acute shortage of teachers, examiners could be from either Public Health Dentistry or Periodontics Department.
- 2) Faculty members with MDS in Periodontics and 4 yr. teaching experience in it will be eligible to be considered as examiners in Public health Dentistry.

o) Number and subject of examiners for practical/Clinical and Viva voce examination

There shall be two examiners for each paper, one internal and one external, from Medical/ Dental Institutions approved/recognised by the Dental Council of India for B.D.S. Course. The internal examiner will be from within the institution. The external examiner can be from a different zone of the University or from outside University. No person shall be an External Examiner to the same college for more than 3 consecutive years. However, if there is a break of one year the person can be reappointed.

Note:

- 1) In case of Physiology and Biochemistry if Internal examiner is from Physiology, External examiner should be from Biochemistry and vice versa
- 2) In case of Pathology and Microbiology if Internal examiner is from Pathology, External examiner should be from Microbiology and vice versa
- 3) In case of Dental Materials, if Internal examiner is from Prosthodontics, External examiner should be from Conservative Dentistry and vice versa



11. MINIMUM WORKING HOURS FOR EACH SUBJECT OF STUDY

Subjects	Lecture (hrs)	Practical (hrs)	Clinical (hrs)	Total (hrs)
General Human Anatomy including Embryology and Histology	100	175		275
General Human Physiology	120	60		180
Biochemistry, Nutrition and Dietetics	70	60		130
Dental Anatomy, Embryology and Oral histology	105	250		355
Dental Materials	80	240		320
General and Dental Pharmacology & Therapeutics	70	20		90
General Pathology	55	55		110
General Microbiology	65	50		115
General Medicine	60		90	150
General Surgery	60		90	150
Oral Pathology &Oral Microbiology	145	130		275
Oral Medicine & Radiology	65		200	265
Paediatric & Preventive Dentistry	65		320	385
Orthodontics & Dentofacial Orthopaedics	70	160	200	430
Periodontology	80		200	280
Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery	70		370	440
Conservative Dentistry & Endodontics	160	200	370	730
Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge	160	380	370	910
Public Health Dentistry	60		200	260
Total	1660	1780	2410	5850

Note:

There should be a minimum of 240 teaching days every academic year consisting of 40 working hours a week including one hour of lunch break each day.



I BDS

SI. No.	Subjects	Lecture (hrs)	Practical (hrs)	Clinical (hrs)	Total (hrs)
1.	General Human Anatomy including Embryology and Histology	100	175		275
2.	General Human Physiology	120	60		180
3.	Biochemistry, Nutrition and Dietetics	70	60		130
4.	Dental Anatomy, Embryology and Oral histology	105	250		355
5.	Dental Materials	20	40		60
6.	Pre clinical Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge	_	100	_	100
7.	Pre clinical Conservative Dentistry	_	100	_	100
	Total	415	785	_	1200

II B.D.S.

	II B.D.S.						
SI. No.	Subjects	Lecture (hrs)	Practical (hrs)	Clinical (hrs)	Total (hrs)		
1.	General Pathology	55	55	_	110		
2.	General Microbiology	65	50	_	115		
3.	General and Dental Pharmacology & Therapeutics	70	20	_	90		
4.	Dental Materials	60	200		260		
5.	Pre clinical Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge	25	200	_	225		
6.	Pre clinical Conservative Dentistry	25	100	_	125		
7.	Pre clinical Orthodontics	_	160	_	160		
8.	Oral Pathology &Oral Microbiology	25	50	_	75		
	Total	325	835	_	1160		



III B.D.S.

SI. No.	Subjects	Lecture (hrs)	Practical (hrs)	Clinical (hrs)	Total (hrs)
1.	General Medicine	60		90	150
2.	General Surgery	60	_	90	150
3.	Oral Pathology and Oral Microbiology	120	80		200
4.	Oral Medicine and Radiology	15	_	60	75
5.	Public Health Dentistry	10	_	60	70
6.	Orthodontics & Dentofacial Orthopaedics	20	_	60	80
7.	Periodontology	30		60	90
8.	Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery	20	_	110	130
9.	Paediatric and Preventive Dentistry	15	_	60	75
10.	Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics	65	_	110	175
11.	Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge	65	80	110	255
	Total	480	160	810	1450

Final B.D.S. Part I

SI. No.	Subjects	Lecture (hrs)	Practical (hrs)	Clinical (hrs)	Total (hrs)
1.	Oral Medicine & Radiology	50	_	140	190
2.	Public Health Dentistry	50		140	190
3.	Orthodontics & Dentofacial Orthopaedics	50		140	190
4.	Periodontology	50		140	190
5.	Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery	20		140	160
6	Paediatric and Preventive Dentistry	20	1	140	160
7.	Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics	40		140	180
8.	Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge	40	_	140	180
	Total	320	_	1120	1440



Final B.D.S. Part II

SI. No.	Subjects	Lecture (hrs)	Practical (hrs)	Clinical (hrs)	Total (hrs)
1.	Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery	30		120	150
2.	Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics	30	_	120	150
3.	Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge	30	_	120	150
4.	Paediatric and Preventive Dentistry	30	_	120	150
	Total	120	_	480	600

Note:

There should be a minimum of 240 teaching days every academic year consisting of 40 working hours a week including one hour of lunch break each day.



SECTION VII RECOMMENDED BOOKS

Subject: General Human Anatomy including Embryology and Histology

- 1) Clinical Anatomy for Medical Students, Snell (Richard S.), Little Brown & company, Boston.
- 2) Anatomy, R J Last's McMinn,
- 3) Cunningham Manual of Practical Anatomy: Head & Neck & Brain.Vol.III, Romanes (G.J) Oxford Medical publication.
- 4) Functional Histology, Wheater, Burkitt & Daniels, Churchill Livingstone.
- 5) Medical Embryology, Sadler, Langman's,
- 6) Grant's Atlas of Anatomy, James E Anderson, Williams & Wilkins.
- 7) Gray's Anatomy, Williams, Churchill Livingstone.
- 8) Medical Genetics, Emery.
- 9) Essentials of Anatomy for Dentistry Students, D R Singh, Wolters Kluwer.

Subject: **Physiology**

- 1) Text book of Physiology, Guyton
- 2) Review of Medical Physiology, Ganong
- 3) Human physiology, Vander
- 4) Concise Medical Physiology, Choudhari
- 5) Human Physiology, Chaterjee
- 6) Human Physiology for BDS students, A.K. Jain

Reference books;

- 1) Physiology, Berne & Levey
- 2) Physiological basis of Medical Practice, West-Best & Taylor's

Experimental Physiology:

- 1) Practical Physiology, Rannade
- 2) A text book of practical physiology, Ghai
- 3) Clinical Methods, Hutchison's

Subject: **Biochemistry**

- 1) Textbook of Biochemistry for Dental Students, DM Vasudevan, Sreekumari S
- 2) Text book of Biochemistry-U Satyanarayana

Reference books;

- 1) Harper's Biochemistry, R.K. Murray et.al.
- 2) Text book of Biochemistry with clinical correlations T.N. Devlin
- 3) Basic and applied Dental Biochemistry, R.A.D. Williams & J.C. Elliot
- 4) Nutritional Biochemistry S. Ramakrishnan and S.V. Rao

Subject: **Dental Anatomy, Embryology and Oral Histology**

- 1) Orban's Oral Histology & Embryology S.N. Bhaskar
- 2) Oral Development & Histology James & Avery
- 3) Wheeler's Dental Anatomy, Physiology & Occlusion Major M. Ash
- 4) Dental Anatomy its relevance to dentistry Woelfel & Scheid
- 5) Applied Physiology of the mouth Lavelle
- 6) Physiology & Biochemistry of the mouth Jenkins
- 7) Oral Histology- 'Development, Structure and Function- A. R. Tencate



Subject: General Pathology

- 1) Robbins Pathologic Basis of Disease Cotran, Kumar, Robbins
- 2) Anderson's Pathology Vol 1 & 2 Editors Ivan Damjanov & James Linder
- 3) Wintrobe's clinical Haematology Lee, Bithell, Foerster, Athens, Lukens

Subject: Microbiology

- 1) Text book of Microbiology R. Ananthanarayan & C.K. Jayaram Paniker.
- 2) Medical Microbiology David Greenwood et al.

Reference books;

- 1) Microbiology Prescott, et al.
- 2) Microbiology Bernard D. Davis, et al.
- 3) Clinical & Pathogenic Microbiology Barbara J Howard, et al.
- 4) Mechanisms of Microbial diseases Moselio Schaechter, et al.
- 5) Immunology an Introduction Tizard
- 6) Immunology Evan Roitt, et al.

Subject: **Dental Materials**

- 1) Phillips Science of Dental Materials Kenneth J. Anusavice
- 2) Restorative Dental Materials -Robert G. Craig
- 3) Notes on Dental Materials E.C. Combe *Reference books:-*
- 1) Introduction to Dental Materials, Van Noort,
- 2) Applied Dental Materials, McCabe,

Subject: General and Dental Pharmacology and Therapeutics

- 1) Basic and Clinical pharmacology, Bertam G. Katzung, Appleton & Lange
- 2) Clinical Pharmacology, Lauerence DR, Churchill Livingstone
- 3) Pharmacology and Pharmacotherapeutics Part I & Part II, Satoskar R.S. & Bhandarkar S. D, Popular Prakashan Mumbai.
- 4) Essentials of Medical Pharmacology, Tripathi K.D, Jaypee Brothers
- 5) Medical Pharmacology, Udaykumar, CBS publishing

Subject: **General Medicine**

- 1) Textbook of Medicine Davidson
- 2) Textbook of Medicine Hutchinson

Subject: **General Surgery**

1) Short practice of Surgery Baily & Love

Subject: **Oral Pathology & Oral Microbiology**

- 1) A Text Book of Oral Pathology Shafer, Hine & Levy
- 2) Oral Pathology Clinical Pathologic correlations Regezi & Sciubba.
- 3) Oral Pathology Soames & Southam.
- 4) Oral Pathology in the Tropics Prabhu, Wilson, Johnson & Daftary
- 5) Synopsis of Oral Pathology, Bhaskar, CBS publishing



Subject: **Public Health Dentistry**

- 1) Dentistry Dental Practice and Community by David F. Striffler and Brain A. Burt, W. B. Saunders Company
- 2) Principles of Dental Public Health by James Morse Dunning, Harward University Press.
- 3) Dental Public Health and Community Dentistry Ed by Anthony Jong Publication by The C. V. Mosby Company
- 4) Community Oral Health-A system approach by Patricia P. Cormier and Joyce I. Levy published by Apple ton-Century-Crofts/ New York,
- 5) Community Dentistry-A problem oriented approach by P. C.
- 6) Dental Hand book series Vol.8 by Stephen L. Silverman and Ames F. Tryon, Series editor-Alvin F. Gardner, PSG Publishing company Inc. Littleton Massachusetts,
- 7) Dental Public Health- An Introduction to Community Dentistry. Edition by Geoffrey L. Slack and Brain Burt, Published by John Wright and sons Bristol.
- 8) Oral Health Surveys- Basic Methods, 1997, published by W. H. O Geneva available at the regional office New Delhi.
- 9) Preventive Medicine and Hygiene-By Maxcy and Rosenau, published by Appleton Century Crofts,
- 10) Preventive Dentistry-by J. O. Forrest published by John Wright and sons Bristoli,
- 11) Preventive Dentistry by Murray,.
- 12) Text Book of Preventive and Social Medicine by Park and park,
- 13) Community Dentistry by Dr. Soben Peter.
- 14) Public Health dentistry, Sikri. CBS Publishing

Subject: Research methodology and Bio-statistics

- 1) Introduction to Bio-statistics by B. K. Mahajan
- 2) Introduction to Statistical Methods by Grewal

Subject: **Paediatric and Preventive Dentistry**

- 1) Dentistry for the Child and Adolescence Mc. Donald.
- 2) Pediatric Dentistry (Infancy through Adolescence) Pinkham.
- 3) Pediatric Dentistry: Total Patient Care Stephen H.Y. Wei
- 4) Clinical Pedodontics Sidney B. Finn
- 5) Fundamentals of Pediatric Dentistry R.I. Mathewson
- 6) Handbook of Clinical Pedodontics Kenneth. D.
- 7) Text Book of Pedodontics- Shobha Tandon
- 8) Pediatric Dentistry Damle S. G.
- 9) Kennedy's Pediatric Operative Dentistry Kennedy & Curzon.
- 10) Handbook of Pediatric Dentistry Cameron and Widmer
- 11) Pediatric Dentistry Richard R. Welbury
- 12) Pedodontics: A Clinical Approach Goran Koch
- 13) Orthodontics and Pediatric Dentistry (Colour Guide) D Millet & R Welbury
- 14) Color Atlas of Oral Diseases in Children and Adolescents George Laskaris
- 15) Dental Management of the Medically Compromised Patient –J.W. Little



- 16) Pediatric Dentistry Scientific Foundations and Clinical Practice Stewart and Barber.
- 17) Clinical Use of Fluorides Stephen H. Wei.
- 18) Understanding of Dental Caries Niki Foruk.
- 19) Essentials of Community & Preventive Dentistry Soben Peters.
- 20) Behaviour Management Wright
- 21) Traumatic Injuries Andreason.
- 22) Occlusal Guidance in Pediatric Dentistry Stephen H. Wei / Nakata
- 23) Pediatric Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery Kaban.
- 24) Pediatric Medical Emergencies P. S. Whatt.
- 25) An Atlas of Glass Ionomer Cements G. J. Mount..
- 26) Textbook of Pediatric Dentistry Braham Morris.
- 27) Primary Preventive Dentistry Norman O. Harris.
- 28) Preventive Dentistry Forrester.
- 29) Contemporary Orthodontics Profitt...
- 30) Preventive Dentistry Depaola.
- 31) Endodontics Ingle.
- 32) Pathways of Pulp Cohen.
- 33) Management of Traumatized anterior Teeth Hargreaves.

Subject: Oral Medicine and Radiology

Oral Diagnosis, Oral Medicine & Oral Pathology

- 1) Oral Medicine, Burkit, J.B. Lippincott Company
- 2) Principles of Oral Diagnosis, Coleman, Mosby Year Book
- 3) Oral Manifestations of Systemic Diseases, Jones, W.B. Saunders company
- 4) Oral Diagnosis & Oral Medicine, Mitchell
- 5) Oral Diagnosis, Kerr
- 6) Oral Diagnosis & Treatment, Miller
- 7) Clinical Methods, Hutchinson
- 8) Shafers, Oral Pathology
- 9) Principles and practice of Oral Medicine, Sonis.S.T., Fazio.R.C. and Fang.L

Oral Radiology

- 1) Oral Radiology White & Goaz, Mosby year Book
- 2) Dental Radiology, Weahrman, C.V. Mosby Company
- 3) Oral Roentgenographs Diagnosis, Stafne ,W.B. Saunders Co
- 4) Fundementals of Dental radiology, Sikri, CBS Publishing.

Forensic Odontology

- 1) Practical Forensic Odontology, Derek H. Clark ,Butterworth-Heinemann
- 2) Manual of Forensic Odontology, C Michael Bowers, Gary Bell

Subject: Orthodontics and Dentofacial Orthopedics

- 1) Contemporary Orthodontics- William R. Proffit
- 2) Orthodontics For Dental Students- White And Gardiner
- 3) Handbook Of Orthodontics- Moyers
- 4) Orthodontics Principles And Practice- Graber
- 5) Design, Construction And Use Of Removable Orthodontic Appliances- C. Philip Adams



6) Clinical Orthodontics: Vol 1 & 2- Salzmann

Subject: Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery

- (1) Impacted teeth, Alling John et al
- (2) Principles of Oral & maxillofacial Surgery vol1,2&3 Peterson LJ et al
- (3) Text book of Oral & maxillofacial Surgery, Srinivasan B
- (4) Hand book of Medical emergencies in the dental office, Melamed SF
- (5) Killey's Fracture of the Mandible, Banks
- (6) Killey's Fractures of the Middle 3 of the Facial Skeleton; Banks P
- (7) The Maxillary Sinus and its Dental Implications; Mc Govanda
- (8) Killey and Kays Outline of Oral Surgery Fart l& 2; Seward GR & et al
- (9) Essentials of Safe Dentistry for the Medically Compromised Patients; Mc Carthy FM
- (10) Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery, Vol 1& 2; Laskin DM
- (11) Extraction of Teeth; Howe GL
- (12) Minor Oral Surgery; Howe GL
- (13) Contemporary Oral & Maxillofacial Surgeiy; Peterson LJ
- (14) Text book of Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery, Neelima Anil Malik
- (15) Text book of Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery, SM Balaji
- (16) Principles of Oral Surgery; Moore J'R
- (17) Handbook of Local Anaesthesia, Malamed
- (18) Sedation; Malamed
- (19) Text book of Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery; Gustav O Kruger
- (20) A Practical guide to Hospital Dentistry, Dr. George Varghese, Jaypee brothers publishing, New Delhi.
- (21) A Practical guide to the Management of Impacted Tooth, Dr. George Varghese, Jaypee brothers publishing, New Delhi.
- (22) Textbook of Local Anaesthesia; Monheim

Subject: Prosthodontics, and Crown & Bridge

- 1) Syllabus of Complete denture -Charles M. Heartwell Jr. and Arthur O. Rahn
- 2) Prosthodontic treatment for edentulous patients- Carl O. Boucher
- 3) Essentials of complete denture prosthodontics by Sheldon Winkler.
- 4) Maxillofacial prosthetics by Willam R. Laney.
- 5) McCraken's Removable partial Prosthodontics
- 6) Removable partial Prosthodontics by Ernest L. Miller and Joseph E. Grasso.
- 7) Stewart's Clinical Removable Partial Prosthodontics, Quintessence Publishing Co.
- 8) Fundementals of Fixed Prosthodontics, Shillingburg, Quintessence Publishing Co.
- 9) Management of Temporomandibular Disorders and Occlusion, Jeffery P. Okeson, Mosby Year book, Inc.

Subject: **Periodontology**

- 1) Glickman's Clinical Periodontology-Carranza *Reference books*
- 1) Essentials of Periodontology and periodontics- Torquil MacPhee
- 2) Contemporary periodontics- Cohen



- 3) Periodontal therapy- Goldman
- 4) Orbans' periodontics- Orban
- 5) Oral Health Survey- W.H.O.
- 6) Preventive Periodontics- Young and Stiffler
- 7) Advanced Periodontal Disease- John Prichard
- 8) Clinical Periodontology- Jan Lindhe
- 9) Periodontics- Baer & Morris.

Subject: Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics

- 1) The Art & Science of Operative Dentistry, Sturdivant, Mosby U.S.A
- 2) Principle & Practice of Operative Dentistry, Charbeneu, Varghese Publishing, Mumbai.
- 3) Grossman's Endodontic Practice, B. Suresh Chandra & V. GopiKrishna, Wolters Kluwer

Subject: Esthetic Dentistry

- 1) Esthetic guidelines for restorative dentistry; Scharer & others
- 2) Esthetics of anterior fixed prosthodontics; Chiche (GJ) & Pinault (Alain)
- 3) Esthetic & the treatment of facial form, Vol 28; Mc Namara (JA)

Subject: Forensic Odontology

1) Practical Forensic Odontology- Derek Clark

Subject: Behaviourial Science

- 1) General Psychology- Hans Raj, Bhatia
- 2) Behavioural Sciences in Medical Practice- Manju Mehta
- 3) General psychology Hans Raj, Bhatia
- 4) General psychology Munn
- 5) Sciences basic to psychiatry -- Basanth Puri & Peter J Tyrer

Subject: **Ethics**

1) Medical Ethics, Francis C M, Jaypee Brothers, New Delhi

Subject: **Implantology**

- 1) Contemporary Implant Dentistry, Carl. E. Misch, Mosby
- 2) Osseointegration and Occlusal Rehabilitation, Hobo S., Ichida. E. and Garcia L.T. Quintessence Publishing Company,
- Note: 1. Book titles will keep on adding in view of the latest advances in the Dental Sciences.
 - 2. Standard books from Indian authors are also recommended

List of Journals

- 1) Journal of Dentistry
- 2) British Dental Journal
- 3) International Dental Journal
- 4) Dental Abstracts
- 5) Journal of American Dental Association
- 6) British Journal of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery



- 7) Oral Surgery, Oral Pathology and Oral Medicine
- 8) Journal of Periodontology
- 9) Journal of Endodontics
- 10) American journal of Orthodontics and Dentofacial Orthopedics
- 11) Journal of Prosthetic Dentistry
- 12) International Journal of Prosthodontics
- 13) Journal of Public Health Dentistry
- 14) Endodontics and Dental Traumatology
- 15) Journal of Dental Education
- 16) Dental Update
- 17) Journal of Dental Material
- 18) International Journal of Pediatric Dentistry
- 19) International Journal of Clinical Pediatric dentistry

Note: This is the minimum requirement. More journals both Indian and Foreign are recommended for imparting research oriented education.



SECTION VIII SYLLABUS OF STUDY

(The syllabus given below is a guideline and is not intended to restrict the student from learning relevant topics not mentioned herein and is not intended to restrict the examiner in assessing the extent of knowledge of the student in the subject)

1. GENERAL HUMAN ANATOMY INCLUDING EMBRYOLOGY AND HISTOLOGY

a) GOAL

The students should gain the knowledge and insight into, the functional anatomy of the normal human head and neck, functional histology and an appreciation of the genetic basis of inheritance and disease, and the embryological development of clinically important structures. So that relevant anatomical & scientific foundations are laid down for the clinical years of the BDS course.

b) OBJECTIVES:

i. Knowledge & understanding:

At the end of the 1st year BDS course in Anatomical Sciences the undergraduate student is expected to:

- (1) Know the normal disposition of the structures in the body while clinically examining a patient and while conducting clinical procedures.
- (2) Know the anatomical basis of disease and injury.
- (3) Know the microscopic structure of the various tissues, a pre-requisite for understanding of the disease processes.
- (4) Know the nervous system to locate the site of lesions according to the sensory and or motor deficits encountered.
- (5) Have an idea about the basis of abnormal development, critical stages of development, effects of teratogens, genetic mutations and environmental hazards.
- (6) Know the sectional anatomy of head neck and brain to read the features in radiographs and pictures taken by modern imaging techniques.
- (7) Know the anatomy of cardio-pulmonary resuscitation.

ii. Skills

- 1) To locate various structures of the body and to mark the topography of the living anatomy.
- 2) To identify various tissues under microscope.
- 3) To identify the features in radiographs and modern imaging techniques.
- 4) To detect various congenital abnormalities.

c) INTEGRATION

By emphasizing on the relevant information and avoiding unwanted details, the anatomy taught integrally with other basic sciences & clinical subjects not only keeps the curiosity alive in the learner but also lays down the scientific foundation for making a better doctor, a benefit to the society.

This insight is gained in a variety of ways:



- i. Lectures & small group teaching
- ii. Demonstrations
- iii. Dissection of the human cadaver
- iv. Study of dissected specimens
- v. Osteology
- vi. Surface anatomy on living individual
- vii. Study of radiographs & other modern imaging techniques.
- viii. Study of Histology slides.
- ix. Study of embryology models
- x. Audio-visual aids

Throughout the course, particular emphasis is placed on the functional correlation, clinical application & on integration with teaching in other bio dental disciplines.

d) AN OUTLINE OF THE COURSE CONTENT:

General anatomy: Introduction of anatomical terms and brief outline of various systems of the body.

- i. Regional anatomy of head & neck with Osteology of bones of head & neck, with emphasis on topics of dental importance.
- ii. General disposition of thoracic, abdominal & pelvic organs.
- iii. The regional anatomy of the sites of intramuscular & intra vascular injections, & lumbar puncture.
- iv. General embryology & systemic embryology with respect to development of head & neck.
- v. Histology of basic tissues and of the organs of gastrointestinal, respiratory, Endocrine, excretory systems & gonads.
- vi. Medical genetics

e) THEORY: 100 HOURS

	THEORY	
	TOPICS	HOURS
1	Introduction to anatomical terms, position, skin, superficial fascia and deep fascia	1
2	Simple epithelium, compound epithelium, Glandular epithelium	1
3	Scalp	1
4	Muscles of facial expression	1
5	Norma verticalis & Norma frontalis	1
6	Norma occiptalis & norma lateralis	1
7	Cervical vertebrae	1
8	Deep cervical fascia	1
9	Development of face	1
10	Brachial plexus	1
11	Classification of joints	1
12	Connective tissue	2
13	Cartilage	1
14	Bone	2
15	Muscle	1
16	Nervous tissue – Neurons, classification, regeneration, optic nerve, sciatic nerve, sensory & autonomic ganglia	2
17	Thyroid gland & development & developmental anomalies	1
18	Lymphatic drainage of head & neck.	1
19	Lacrimal apparatus & eyelid	1
20	Parotid gland & development	1
21	Dural venous sinuses – classification, cavernous sinus in detail	1
22	Pituitary gland and development & anomalies	1
23	Vascular tissue – Large artery, Medium sized artery, Large vein	1
24	Lymphatic tissue	2



25		4
25	Skin and its appendages – hair follicle – Sebaceous gland – sweat gland – nail	1
26	Anteriour cranial fossa	1
27	Middle cranial fossa	1
28	Posterior cranial fossa	1
29	Parietal bone	1
30	Occipital bone	1
31	Frontal bone	1
32	Temporal bone	2
33	Norma basalis	2
34	General embryology – oogenesis	1
35	General embryology – spermalogenesis	1
36	General embryology – fertilization	1
37	General embryology – implantation bilminar	1
38	General embryology – bilaminar germ disc	1
39	General embryology - Neural tube formation trilaminar germ disc neural crest	2
39	Intraembryonic mesoderm & its fate, Notochord	
40	•	1
40	General embryology - Folding of embryo	1
41	General embryology - Placenta & foetal membranes	2
42	Pharyngeal pouches & cleft	1
43	Bony orbit	1
44	Muscles of mastication	1
45	Temporomandibular joint	1
46	Hyoglossus muscle and its relations	1
47	Mandible	2
48	Maxilla	2
49	Zygomatic & hyoid bones	1
50	Pharynx	2
51	Nasal cavity & its lateral wall	1
52	Larynx	2
53	Tongue and its development & developmental anomalies	1
54	Middle ear & development	1
55	Coats of the eye – uveal tract in detail	1
56	External features of spinal cord	1
57	Leptomeninges	1
58	Blood supply of brain	1
59	Medulla oblongata– external features	1
	-	1
60	Pons – external features	
61	Cerebellum	1
62	4th ventricle	1
63	Mid brain – external features	1
64	3 rd ventricle	1
65	Cerebrum – Sulci, gyri and functional area	1
66	Lateral ventricle	1
67	Optic pathway	1
68	White matter of cerebrum and internal capsule	2
69	Basal ganglia	1
70	III Cranial Nerve & IV Cranial nerves	1
71	V Cranial nerve & VI cranial nerves	1
72	VII cranial nerve	1
73	VIII, IX cranial nerves	1
74	X, XI, XII cranial nerves	1
75	Gastrointestinal system	2
76	Respiratory system	2
77	Cardiovascular system	2
78	Excretory system Page dusting system and (1 hg) famals (1 hg)	2
79	Reproductive system – male (1 hr), female (1 hr)	2
80	Medical genetics – Mitosis, Meiosis, Chromosomes and anomalies	1
81	Medical Genetics - Gene structure and genetic disorders	1
82	Medical Genetics - Mode of inheritance	1



Sl. No.	SEMINARS
1.	Submandibular gland
2.	Nasal septum
3.	Soft palate
4.	Auditory tube
5.	Otic ganglion
6.	Pterygopalatine ganglion
7.	Submandibular ganglion
8.	Ciliary ganglion
9.	Ansa cervicalis
10.	Internal and external jugular veins
11.	Subclavian artery
12.	Autonomic nervous system
13.	Paranasal air sinuses
14.	Lingual artery
15.	Circle of Willis
16.	Choroid plexuses of the ventricles

f) PRACTICAL: 175 HOURS

Sl. No.	PRACTICALS
	HISTOLOGY
1.	Simple epithelium
2.	Compound epithelium
3.	Glandular epithelium
4.	Connective tissue
5.	Cartilage
6.	Bone
7.	Muscle
8.	Neuron – Optic Nerve - Peripheral Nerve
9.	Ganglia
10.	Blood vessels
11.	Lymphatic tissue – Lymph node, - Spleen, - Thymus, - Tonsil
12.	Skin – Thin skin, Thick skin
13.	Placenta & Umbilical cord
14.	Trachea & lung
15.	Spinal cord, Cerebellum, Cerebrum
16.	Cornea & Retina
17.	Thyroid & Parathyroid gland
18.	Suprarenal & Pituitary glands
19.	Kidney, Ureter, Urinary bladder
20.	Ovary, Corpus luteum, Testis
21.	Tongue – filiform, fungiform, circumvallate papillae
22.	Salivary glands – Mucous – Serious – Mixed
23.	Liver, Pancreas
	DISSECTION
24.	Introduction to dissection
25.	Scalp
26.	Superficial dissection of face – muscles of face
27.	Side of the neck & Posterior triangle
28.	Back of the neck – suboccipital triangle
29.	Anterior triangle
30.	Deep dissection of the neck – Thyroid gland parathyroid gland trachea,
	oesophagus, Brachiocephalic trunk, Subclavian artery
	Bracheiocephalic vein Thoracic duct. Cervical pleura Neurovascular
	bundle of the neck, Sympathetic chain, Scalene muscles; Cervical fascia
31.	Lymph nodes & lymph vessels of head & neck
32.	Prevertebral region – Vertebral artery – Vertebral vein
33.	Deep dissection of face – Facial artery – Other vessels - Nerves
34.	Structures in the cheek & lips
35.	Eyelid & lacrimal apparatus
36.	Parotid region
37.	Cranial cavity -meninges Dural folds, Venous sinuses



20	Autorian marial Cons
38.	Anterior cranial fossa
39. 40.	Middle cranial fossa – Pituitary gland
40.	Posterior cranial fossa Orbit – structures in the orbit
42.	Temporal and infratemporal regions
43.	Submandibular region
44.	Mouth and pharynx
45.	Soft palate and Auditory tube
46.	Cavity of the nose
47.	Larynx
48.	Tongue
49.	Organs of hearing & equilibrium – External ear – Middle ear – Internal ear
50.	Eye ball
51.	Joints of the neck
52.	Spinal Cord
53.	Introduction to brain
54.	Meninges of brain
55.	Blood vessels of brain
56.	Base of brain
57.	Hind brain -Medulla
58.	Hind brain – Pons
59.	Hind brain – Cerebellum
60.	4 th ventricle
61.	Midbrain
62.	Cerebral hemispheres
63.	White matter of cerebrum
64.	3rd ventricle
65.	Lateral ventricle
66.	Thalami – Optic tract
67.	Deep dissection of cerebral hemisphere & Internal capsule
68.	Deep nuclei and connections of thalamus
	DEMONSTRATION OF SPECIMENS
69.	Thoracic wall
	Chambers of heart
	Coronary arteries
	Pericardium
70.	Lungs
	Pleural cavity
	Diaphragm
71.	Abdomen –
	Peritoneal cavity
	Organs in abdominal & pelvic cavities
	<u>CLINICAL PROCEDURES</u>
72.	Intramuscular injections
	Deltoid muscle
	Gluteal region
	Quadriceps femoris
73.	Intravenous injection
	Median cubital vein
	Cephalic vein
	Basilic vein
	Long saplenous vein
	Short saplenous vein
74.	Arterial pulsations
	Superficial temporal
	Facial
	Carotid Brachial
	Radial
	Femoral
	Dorsalis pedis Lumbar puncture



g) SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

Distribution of Topics and Type of Questions for University Written examination:

Contents	Types of Questions and Marks	Marks
Questions from any topic included in the theory syllabus	Structured Essays	28
	2x 14marks	20
	Brief structured Essays	32
topics from which the long essays have been set	4 x 8marks	32
	Short Answers	
	10x4marks	40
	Total	100

i. Theory

University Written 100 Marks
Internal Assessment 25 Marks

Viva Voce: Examiner 1-Gross Anatomy-

Examiner 2-Osteology, Surface Marking & embryology 25 Marks

ii. Practicals:

University Practical Examination:

80 Marks

Gross Anatomy including osteology Spotters (2 mark each) 2x 15 30 Marks Discussion on Dissected parts (2 Specimens) 2x15 30 Marks Histology –spotters (10 slides) 2x10 20 Marks

Internal Assessment: 20 Marks

Grand Total 250Marks



2. GENERAL HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY

a) GOAL

The broad goal of the teaching undergraduate students in Physiology aims at providing the student comprehensive knowledge of the normal functions of the organ systems of the body to facilitate an understanding of the physiological basis of health and disease.

b) OBJECTIVES

i. Knowledge

At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- (1) Explain the normal functioning of all the organ systems and their interactions for well co-ordinated total body function.
- (2) Assess the relative contribution of each organ system towards the maintenance of the milieu interior.
- (3) List the physiological principles underlying the pathogenesis and treatment of disease.

ii. Skills

At the end of the course, the student shall be able to:

- (1) Conduct experiments designed for the study of physiological phenomena.
- (2) Interpret experimental and investigative data
- (3) Distinguish between normal and abnormal data derived as a result of tests which he/she has performed and observed in the laboratory.

iii. Integration

At the end of the integrated teaching the student shall acquire an integrated knowledge of organ structure and function and its regulatory mechanisms.

c) THEORY: 120 Hours

	Hours
1. GENERAL PHYSIOLOGY	
Homeostasis: Basic concept, Feedback mechanisms	
Structure of cell membrane, transport across cell membrane	4
Body fluid Compartments: distribution of total body water, intracellular & extracellular	4
compartments, major anions & cations in intra and extra cellular fluid.	
Membrane potentials. RMP & Action Potential.	
2. BLOOD:	
Composition & functions of blood,	
Plasma proteins - Types, concentration, functions & variations, Erythrocyte: Morphology, functions &	
variations.	
Erythropoiesis & factors affecting erythropoiesis,	
ESR- factors affecting, variations & significance.	
Haemoglobin - Normal concentration, method of determination [P] & variation in concentration,	
funcions	
Anaemia - Definition, classification, life span of RBC's destruction of RBC's, formation & fate of bile	
pigments, Jaundice - types.	
Leucocytes: Classification, number, percentage, distribution morphology, properties, functions &	15
variation. Role of lymphocytes in immunity, life span & fate of leucocytes. [Mention Leukemia]	
Thromobocytes - Morphology, number, variations, function.	
Haemostatsis – Role of vasoconstriction, platelet plug formation in haemostasis, coagulation factors,	
intrinsic & extrinsic pathways of coagulation, clot retraction.	
Fibrinolytic system.	
Tests of haemostatic function, platelet count, clotting time, bleeding time, prothrombin time - normal	
values, method & variations. Anticoagulants - mechanism of action.	
Bleeding disorders.	
Blood groups: ABO & Rh system, method of determination, importance, indications & dangers of	
blood transfusion, blood substitutes.[mention only]	
Blood volume: Normal values, variations.	



Functions of reticulo-endothelial system. Specific gravity,	
Packed cell volume,	
Methods of estimation [in practicals]	
Blood Indices - MCV, MCH, MCHC - definition, normal values, variation.	
Leucopoiesis	
Thrombopoiesis	
3.MUSCLE AND NERVE	
Classification of nerves,	
Structure of skeletal muscle - Molecular mechanism of muscle contraction,	8
Neuromuscular junction and NM transmission. Properties of skeletal muscle.	
Structure and properties of cardiac muscle & smooth muscle.	
4. DIGESTIVE SYSTEM :	
Introduction to digestion: General structure of G.I. tract, Innervation.	
Salivary glands: Saliva: composition, regulation of secretion & functions of saliva.	
Stomach: Composition and functions of gastric juice, mechanism and regulation of gastric secretion.	
HCl secretion. Physiological basis of Peptic ulcer management [briefly] Exocrine Pancreas - Structure, composition of pancreatic juice, functions of each component,	
regulation of pancreatic secretion.	10
Liver : structure , composition of bile, functions of bile	10
Gall bladder: structure, functions.	
Small intestine - Composition, functions	
Large intestine - Functions.	
Motor functions of GIT: Mastication, deglutition, gastric filling & emptying, movements of small and large intestine, defecation.	
5. EXCRETORY SYSTEM :	
Structure & functions of kidney, functional unit of kidney & functions of different parts. Juxta	
Glomerular apparatus. Special functional features of renal circulation.	
Formation of Urine: Glomerular filtration rate - definition, normal values, factors influencing G.F.R.	
Tubular reabsorption - Reabsorption of sodium, glucose, water & other substances. Tubular secretion	
- secretion of urea, hydrogen and other substances. Countercurrent mechanisms. Micturition: anatomy & innervation of Urinary bladder, mechanism of micturition.	8
Determination of GFR.	
Role of kidney in the regulation of pH of the blood.	
Urinary bladder: abnormalities.	
6. SKIN AND TEMPERATURE REGULATION [basics only]	4
7. ENDOCRINOLOGY General endocrinology- endocrine glands & hormones. Second messengers.	
Endocrine function of hypothalamus.	
Hormones of anterior pituitary & their actions, Disorders of secretion of anterior pituitary hormones.	
Posterior pituitary hormones: actions	
Thyroid: secretion & transport of hormones, actions of hormones, regulation.	14
Adrenal cortex & Medulla- action,	
Other hormones - Angiotensin, local hormones Pancreatic Hormone	
PTH	
Endocrine Disorders to be taught with each gland.	
8. REPRODUCTION	
Physiological anatomy of male and female sex organs,	
Gonadotrophic hormones. Sex chromatin.	
Female reproductive system: Menstrual cycle, functions and hormones of ovary. Ovarian and uterine changes during menstrual cycle. Actions of oestrogen & Progesterone, control of secretion of ovarian	
hormones, fertilization, implantation, maternal changes during pregnancy, parturition.	
Lactation, milk ejection reflex.	6
Male reproductive system, spermatogenesis, hormones-testosterone. Semen.	
Contraception.	
9. CARDIO VASCULAR SYSTEM	
Functional anatomy and innervation of heart. Properties of cardiac muscle. Origin & propagation of	15



cardiac impulse and Pacemaker potential. Action potential.

Cardiac cycle - Phases, Pressure changes in atria, ventricles & aorta. Volume changes in ventricles.

Heart sounds.

Iugular venous pulse

Arterial pulse.

Electrocardiogram- Basic principles only. Normal electrocardiogram.

Heart rate: Normal value, variation.

Stroke volume and Cardiac output: definition, normal values, variations, factors affecting.

Arterial blood pressure: Definition, normal values, variations, determinants. Regulation of heart rate,

stroke volume, blood pressure: integrated concept.

Coronary circulation: special features.

Cardiac murmurs

Cardiac output: one method of determination

Cardio vascular homeostasis in exercise & posture.

10. RESPIRATORY SYSTEM

Physiology of Respiration: External & internal respiration. Functional anatomy of respiratory passage & lungs. Respiratory movements: Muscles of respiration, Mechanism of inflation & deflation of lungs. Intra pleural & intra pulmonary pressures & their changes during the phases of respiration.

Mechanics of breathing - surfactant, compliance & work of breathing [basics only].

Spirometry: Lung volumes & capacities definition, normal values, significance, factors affecting vital capacity, variations in vital capacity, Pulmonary ventilation- alveolar ventilation & dead spaceventilation.

Pulmonary circulation: Functional features.

Composition of inspired air, alveolar air and expired air.

Exchange of gases: Diffusing capacity, factors affecting it.

Transport of Oxygen & carbon dioxide in the blood. Regulation of respiration- neural & chemical.

Hypoxia, cyanosis, dyspnoea, periodic breathing.

Artificial respiration.

FEV & its variations.

Pulmonary function tests

Respiratory changes during exercise

11. CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM

Organisation of central nervous system

Neuronal organisation at spinal cord level,

Synapse: functional significance.

Receptors, reflexes, sensations and sensory tracts

Physiology of pain. Referred pain. Analgesia systems.

Functions of thalamus, cerebellum.

Vestibular apparatus [basics only]

Cerebral cortex: Basics of higher functions.

Formation and functions of CSF: clinical significance.

Autonomic nervous system

12. SPECIAL SENSES

Fundamental knowledge of vision, hearing, taste and smell.

Errors of refraction.

Tests of auditory function

14

10

12

d) PRACTICALS

The following list of practical is minimum and essential. The entire practical have been categorized as procedures and demonstrations. The procedures are to be performed by the students during practical classes to acquire skills. All the procedures are to be included in the University practical examination. Those categorized as demonstrations are to be shown to the students during practical classes. However these demonstrations would not be included in the University examinations but question based on this would be given in the form of charts, graphs and calculations for interpretation by the students.



Practicals & demonstrations: 60 hours

Practicals	Hours
Study of Microscope and its uses	02
Collection of blood and study of haemocytometer	02
Haemoglobinometry	02
Determination of RBC count	08
Determination of WBC count	04
Determination of blood groups	02
Leishman's staining and differential leucocyte count	10
Calculation of blood indices	02
Determination of bleeding time	01
Determination of clotting time	01
Blood pressure recording	03
Auscultation of Heart sounds	02
Demonstrations	
Determination of Erythrocyte Sedimentation rate(ESR)	02
Determination of packed cell volume(PCV)	02
Determination of specific gravity of blood	02
Fragility test for RBC	02
Clinical examination of Cardiovascular and Respiratory System	03
Determination of vital capacity	02
Artificial respiration	02
Demonstration of deep and superficial reflexes	02
Activity of frog's heart and effects of Acetyl Choline, Atropine and Adrenaline.	02
Electrocardiography: Demonstration of recording of normal Electro cardiogram	02
Total	60

e) SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

Types of Questions for written examination

Type of Questions	Marks
Structured Essays 1x 14marks	14
Brief structured Essays 2 x 8marks	16
Short Answers 5x4marks	20
Total	50

i. Theory:

University Written Examination: 50Marks
University Viva: 10Marks
Internal Assessment: 15 Marks

ii. **Practicals:**

Internal Assessment: 10 Marks
University Practicals : 40Marks

Mark distribution for University practical examination

Major Experiments: 20Marks

Any one of the Major Experiments: R.B.C. Count, W.B.C. Count, Differential Count, Blood Pressure



Recording

Minor Experiments:

15Marks

Anyone of the minor Experiments: Determination of Blood Groups, Determination of Bleeding & Clotting time, Haemoglobin Estimation, Calculation of absolute Haematological Indices-MCH,MCV, MCHC

Practical Work record: 5 Marks



3. BIOCHEMISTRY, NUTRITION AND DIETETICS

a) AIMS AND SCOPE

The major aim is to provide a sound but crisp knowledge on the biochemical basis of the life processes relevant to the human system and to dental/medical practice. The contents should be organized to build on the already existing information available to the students in the pre-university stage and reorienting. A mere rehash should be avoided.

The chemistry portion should strive towards providing information on the functional groups, hydrophobic and hydrophilic moieties and weak valence forces that organise macromolecules. Details on structure need not be emphasised.

Discussion on metabolic processes should put emphasis on the overall change, interdependence and molecular turnover. While details of the steps may be given, the student should not be expected to memorise them. An introduction to biochemical genetics and molecular biology is a must but details should be avoided. The exposure to antivitamins, antimetabolites and enzyme inhibitors at this stage, will provide a basis for the future study of medical subjects. An overview of metabolic regulation is to be taught by covering hormonal action, second messengers and regulation of enzyme activities. Medical aspects of biochemistry should avoid describing innumerable functional tests, most of which are not in vogue. Cataloguing genetic disorders under each head of metabolism is unnecessary. A few examples which correlate genotype change to functional changes should be adequate.

At the end of the course the student would be able to acquire a useful core of information, which can be retained for a long time.

b) THEORY: 70 HOURS

Sl. No.	торіс	HOURS ALLOTTED
	CARBOHYDRATES	12 hours
	Definition, biological importance and classification. Monosaccharides –Glucose, fructose, Galactose, mannose	1
	Reactions reducing property, oxidation osazone, Molisch test, isomers, anomers epimers	1
	Disaccharides-lactose, maltose, sucrose Glycosidic bond, amino sugars, deoxy sugars	1
1	Polysaccharides. Structures of starch and glycogen, Mucopolysaccharides Dietary fibres.	1
	Enzymatic hydrolysis of dietary carbohydrates. Mechanism of uptake of monosaccharides, associated disorders(in brief)	1
	Outlines of glycolysis, fates of pyruvate Gluconeogenesis.	2
	Introduction to glycogenesis, glycogenolysis, regulation	2
	Significance of pentose phosphate pathway. Formation and importance of glucuronic acid.	1
	Regulation of blood glucose. Diabetes mellitus and related disorders. Evaluation of glycemic status.	2
	LIPIDS	9 hours
	Definition, biological importance and classification. Fats and fatty acids. Essential fatty acids. Introduction to compound lipids. Cholesterol.	2
	Digestion and absorption of lipids	1
2	Beta oxidation of fatty acids.	1
	Fatty acid synthesis, (in brief)	1
	Ketone body formation and utilization	1
	Outlines of cholesterol synthesis and compounds formed from cholesterol	1
	Plasma lipoproteins: Formation, function and dyslipidemia, Atherosclerosis.	2
3	ENZYMES	6 hours
	Definition, classification, specificity and active site. Cofactors.	1



	Factors affecting enzyme action	2
	Enzyme inhibition	2
	Clinical important enzymes-AST,ALT,ALP,ACP,LDH,CK,ENOLASE,GGT	1
	PROTEINS	9hours
	Amino acids: Classification.	
	Introduction to peptides, peptide bond	0
	Proteins: Classification. Charge properties. Buffer action.	3
	Levels of protein organization Denaturation.	
	Digestion and absorption of proteins.	
	Nitrogen balance. Essential amino acids. Protein quality and requirement (methods	2
4	for evaluation of protein quality to be excluded).	2
	Protein-calorie malnutrition. BMR, Balanced diet.	
	Ammonia metabolism. Urea formation.	1
	Reactions of amino acids-transamination, trans methylation, trans sulfuration	1
	Compounds formed from glycine	1
	Biologic importance of aromatic amino acids, sulphur containing amino acids, Amino	
	acidurias (in brief)	1
	INTEGRATION OF METABOLISM	
5	High energy compounds, Electron transport chain and oxidative phosphorylation.	2 hours
	VITAMINS	5 hours
	Fat soluble vitamins A,D,E,K, sources, functions, daily requirements, deficiency,	2
6	toxicity	2
	Water soluble vitamins B, C, sources, functions, daily requirements, deficiency,	
	toxicity	3
-	ACID BASE BALANCE	4.1
7	Buffers, respiratory and renal regulation, disorders, analysis	4 hours
	MINERALS	4 hours
	Classification, daily requirement. Calcium and phosphorous: sources, uptake,	1
	excretion, function. Serum calcium regulation	1
8	Iron: sources, uptake and transport. Heme and nonheme iron functions; deficiency	1
	Iodine: Brief introduction to thyroxine synthesis. General functions of thyroxine.	1
	Fluoride: function, deficiency and excess	1
	Indications of role of other minerals	1
	HAEMOGLOBIN	3 hours
	Structure, synthesis, degradation	1
9	Hemoglobinopathies	1
	Jaundice	1
	PLASMA PROTEINS	
10	Classification and separation. Functions of albumin. A brief account of	2 hours
	immunoglobulins. Biochemistry of AIDS.	
11	LIVER FUNCTION TESTS	1 hour
	KIDNEY FUNCTION TESTS	1 hour
12	MOLECULAR BIOLOGY	8 hours
	MOLECULAR DIOLOGI	
		2
	Nucleic acids: Building units. Nucleotides. Outline structure of DNA and RNA.	
12	Nucleic acids: Building units. Nucleotides. Outline structure of DNA and RNA. Formation and degradation of nucleotides. Gout. Examples of associated genetic	2 2
	Nucleic acids: Building units. Nucleotides. Outline structure of DNA and RNA. Formation and degradation of nucleotides. Gout. Examples of associated genetic disorders	2
12	Nucleic acids: Building units. Nucleotides. Outline structure of DNA and RNA. Formation and degradation of nucleotides. Gout. Examples of associated genetic disorders Introduction to replication and transcription Antimetabolites and antibiotics	
12	Nucleic acids: Building units. Nucleotides. Outline structure of DNA and RNA. Formation and degradation of nucleotides. Gout. Examples of associated genetic disorders	2

c) PRACTICALS & DEMONSTRATION: 60 hours

i. Practical: 45 hours

Sl.No.	Procedure	Hours
1.	Reaction of glucose, fructose, sucrose, lactose Urea, Uric acid, Creatinine	12
2.	Reactions of albumin/Cascin/Gelatin	4
3.	Reactions of urea, uric acid, creatinine	4
4.	Normal & abnormal constituents of urine	8
5.	Estimation of serum protein	2
6.	Estimation of blood sugar	2



7. Estimation of serum creatinine

ii. Seminars: 15 hours

d) SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

Type of Questions for written examination

Type of Questions	Marks
Structured Essays 1x 14marks	14
Brief structured Essays 2 x 8marks	16
Short Answers 5x4marks	20
Total	50

i. Theory

University Written Examination: 50Marks
University Viva: 15Marks
Internal Assessment: 10 Marks

ii. Practicals:

Internal Assessment: 10 Marks

University Practicals

: 40Marks

Mark distribution for University practical examination;

One procedure for quantitative estimation 15 marks
One procedure for qualitative analysis 20 marks
Practical Work record: 5 Marks

The following Procedures are suggested for University Practical Examination:

Quantitative Estimation (Any ONE estimation to be done)

Estimation of blood sugar/serum creatinine/blood urea

Qualitative Analysis (Any ONE analysis to be done)

Identification of sugar/albumin/urea/uric acid/creatinine Urine Analysis – normal constituents Report of abnormal urine

4. DENTAL ANATOMY, EMBRYOLOGY AND ORAL HISTOLOGY.

a) INTRODUCTION:

The course includes instructions in the subject of Dental Morphology, Oral Embryology, Oral Histology and Oral Physiology. A composite of basic Dental Sciences & their clinical applications.

b) SKILLS

The student should acquire basic skills in:

- i. Carving of crowns of permanent teeth in wax.
- ii. Microscopic study of Oral tissues.
- iii. Identification of Deciduous & Permanent teeth
- iv. Age estimation by patterns of teeth eruption from plaster casts of different age groups.

c) OBJECTIVES

After a course on Oral Biology,

- i. The student is expected to appreciate the normal development, morphology, structure & functions of oral tissues & variations in different pathological/non-pathological states.
- ii. The student should understand the histological basis of various dental treatment procedures and physiologic ageing process in the dental tissues.



iii. The students must know the basic knowledge of various research methodologies

d) COURSE CONTENT

i. Theory: 105 hours

DENTAL ANATOMY	HOURS
1. Introduction, Dental Anthropology & Comparative Dental Anatomy	
2. Function of teeth.	3
3. Nomenclature.	3
4. Tooth numbering systems (Different system)(Dental formula).	
5. Chronology of deciduous and permanent teeth.	2
(First evidence of calcification, crown completion, eruption and root completion).	
6. Deciduous teeth - a) Nomenclature. b) Importance of deciduous teeth. c) Form &	4
function, comparative dental anatomy, fundamental curvature	
7. Gross morphology of deciduous teeth.	5
8. General differences between deciduous and permanent teeth.	1
9. Morphology of permanent teeth.	12
Chronology, measurements, description of individual surface and variations of each tooth.	12
10. Morphological differences between incisors, premolars and molars of same arch.	1
11. Morphological differences between maxillary and mandibular. incisors, canines,	<u> </u>
premolars and molars of the opposite arch	1
12. Internal Anatomy of Pulp.	1
13. Occlusion:	
a. Development of occlusion.	
b. Dental arch form.	
c. Compensating curves of dental arches.	
d. Angulations of individual teeth in relation to various planes.	
e. Functional form of the teeth at their incisal and occlusal thirds.	
f. Facial relations of each tooth in one arch to its antagonist or antagonists in the	
opposing arch in centric occlusion.	
g. Occlusal contact and interscusp relations of all the teeth of one arch with those in	
the opposing arch in centric occlusion.	8
h. Occlusal contact and intercusp relations of all the teeth during the various functional mandibular movements.	
i. Neurobehavioural aspect of occlusion	
14. Tempero Mandibular Joint (T.M.J.):	
Gross Anatomy and articulation.	
Muscles (Muscles of mastication).	
Mandibular position and movements.	
Histology.	2
Clinical considerations with special emphasis on Myofacial Pain	
Dysfunction Syndrome (MPDS) - (Desirable to Know)	
ORAL PHYSIOLOGY	
1. Theories of calcification	1
2. Mastication and deglutition	1
Oral Embryology, Anatomy and Histology:	
1. Development and growth of face and jaws.	1
2. Development of tooth.	3
3. Cranial nerves with more emphasis on V.VII and IX.	1
4. Blood supply, nerve supply and lymphatic drainage of teeth	1
and surrounding structures 5. Cell - structure and function	1
6. Maxillary sinus - Structure, Variations, Histology	
function and clinical considerations	2
7. Salivary Glands - Classification, structure, function,	
Histology, Clinical Considerations and age changes.	4
8. Oral Mucous membrane:	
Definitions, General consideration.	
Functions and classifications.	
Structure and microscopic appearance of gingiva, palate, lips, alveolar mucosa,	8
tongue, floor of mouth.	
Gingival sulcus and dento gingival junction.	
Clinical considerations and age changes.	



9.ENAMEL: Physical characteristics, chemical properties structure. Development - Life cycle of ameloblasts Amelogenesis and Mineralisation.	8
Clinical considerations.	
Age changes.	
10.DENTIN:	
Physical characteristics, chemical properties, structure.	
Types of dentin.	
Dentin innervation and hypersensitivity.	6
Development - Dentinogenesis and mineralisation.	
Clinical considerations.	
Age Changes.	
11.PULP:	
Anatomy, structural features, functions, pulp organs.	
Developments.	6
Clinical consideration	
Age changes.	
12.CEMENIUM:	
Physical characteristics, chemical properties, structure.	
Cementogenesis.	4
Clinical consideration	
Age changes.	
13.PERIODONTAL LIGAMENT:	
Cells and fibers	
Functions	5
Development	5
Clinical Considerations.	
Age Changes	
14.ALVEOLAR BONE:	
Physical characteristics, chemical properties structure.	
Structure	
Development.	5
Internal reconstruction.	
Clinical consideration.	
Tissue processing & Histochemistry	4
THEORIES OF ERUPTION AND SHEDDING. (Physiological tooth movement)	4

ii. Practical: 250 Hours

DENTAL ANATOMY:

Carving on wax blocks:-

- a. Individual tooth Only permanent teeth of both arches.
- Central, Incisors, Lateral, Canines, Premolars and 1st and 2nd molars

HISTOLOGY:

List of Histology slides:

Development of tooth:

- $01.\,Bud\,\,stage\,\,of\,\,tooth\,\,development.$
- $02. \, \hbox{\it Cap stage of tooth development}.$
- 03. Early bell stage of tooth development.
- 04. Late Bell stage of tooth development.
- 05. Root formation.

ENAMEL:

- 01. Enamel rod.
- 02. Hunter-Schreger Bands
- 03. Tufts, Lamellae, Spindles.
- 04. Incremental lines of Retzius.
- 05. Neonatal line.
- 06. Gnarled Enamel.

DENTIN:

- 01. Dentino Enamel junction.
- 02. Dentinal Tubules.
- 03. Incremental lines of Von Ebner.
- 04. Contour lines of Owen.



- 05. Neonatel line.
- 06. Tomes granular layer.
- 07. Interglobular Dentin.
- 08. Secondary Dentin.
- 09. Intratubular Dentin.
- 10. Intertubular Dentin.

CEMENTUM:

- 01. Cellular cementum.
- 02. Acellular cementum.
- 03. Cemento enamel junction
- Type 1 60% type Overlapping.
- Type 2 30% type Butt
- Type 3 10% type Cementum & Enamel do not meet.
- 04. Sharpey's fibers.
- 05. Hypercemntosis.

PULP:

- 01. Zones of Pulp.
- 02. Pulp stones.

PERIODONTAL LIGAMENT:

- 01. Principle fibers of Periodontal ligament
- Apical, Horizontal, Oblique, Aveolar crest, Interradicular, Transeptal

ALVEOLAR BONE:

- 01. Haversian system.
- 02. Trabeculated bone.
- 03. Mature and immature bone.

SALIVARY GLANDS:

- 01. Mucous gland.
- 02. Serous gland.
- 03. Mixed gland.

MAXILLARY SINUS:

Sinus lining (Pseudostratified ciliated columnar)

(Desirable to know)

ORAL MUCOUS MEMBRAIN:

- 01. Parakeratinised epithelium.
- 02. Orthokeratinised epithelium.
- 03. Palate Anterolateral zone.04. Palate Posterolateral zone.
- 05. Alveolar mucosa.
- 06. Vermilion border of lip.
- 07. Tongue Circumvallate Papillae.
- Fungiform Papillae
- Filiform Papillae

Preparation of Ground sections, haematoxylin & Eosin sections & decalcified section

iii. Lecture demonstration:

Identification of Individual teeth

- (1) Deciduous
- (2) Permanent
- (3) Mixed dentition using study models
- (4) Demonstration of preparation of ground section, Decalcification, Paraffin section and H & E Staining.

e) SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

Distribution of Topics and Type of Ouestions for University written examination

Type of Questions and Marks	Marks
Structured Essays 2x 14marks	28
5	Structured Essays



Oral mucosa-structure & histology, Eruption of teeth		
A. Oral histology - two questions - 16 marks B. Dental anatomy - one question - 08 marks C. Oral physiology - one question - 08 marks	Brief structured Essays 4 x 8marks	32
A. Oral histology - five questions - 20 marks B. Dental anatomy - three question - 12 marks C. Oral physiology - one question - 04 marks D. Oral embryology - one question - 04 marks	Short Answers 10x4marks	40
	Total	100

Theory

University written Examination: 100Marks **University Viva:** 25Marks **Internal Assessment:** 25 Marks

Practicals: ii.

> 20 Marks **Internal Assessment: University Practicals:** 80Marks 250 Marks **Grand Total**

Mark Distribution for University Practical Examination:

(Time allotted 75 Minutes) **Tooth Carving:** 25 Marks (15X3 marks) 45 Marks Spotters: Practical work Record: 10 marks

Type of Spotters:

08 Histology and Ground Section slides

05 Tooth Identification

02 Casts for identification of teeth, numbering system and age assessment (Examiners are permitted to make minor modifications)



5 GENERAL PATHOLOGY

a) AIM:

At the end of the course the student should be competent to: Apply the scientific study of disease processes, which result in morphological and functional alterations in cells, tissues and organs to the study of pathology and the practice of dentistry.

b) OBJECTIVES:

Enabling the student

- i. To demonstrate and analyze pathological changes macroscopically explain their observations in terms of disease processes.
- ii. To integrate knowledge from the basic sciences, clinical medicine and dentistry in the study of Pathology.
- iii. To demonstrate understanding of the capabilities and limitations of morphological Pathology in its contribution to medicine, dentistry and biological research.
- iv. To demonstrate ability to consult resource materials outside lectures, laboratory and tutorial classes.

c) COURSE CONTENT:

i. Theory: 55Hours

Sl. No.	TOPIC	HOURS ALLOTTED
1	Introduction , Terminologies, The cell in health, The normal cell structure, The cellular functions	1
2	Etiology and Pathogenesis of disease, Cell Injury Types - congenital, Acquired Mainly Acquired causes (Hypoxic injury, chemical injury, physical injury, immunological injury) Cell death& Necrosis Apoptosis, definition, causes, features and types of necrosis Gangrene - Dry, wet, gas Pathological Calcifications (Dystrophic and metastatic)	3
3	Degenerations, Amyloidosis, Fatty change, Cloudy swelling, Hyaline change, mucoid degeneration	2
4	Inflammation, Definition, causes types, and features, Acute inflammation, The vascular response, The cellular response, Chemical mediators, The inflammatory cells Fate, Chronic inflammation, Granulomatous inflammation	3
5	Healing Regeneration, Repair Mechanisms, Healing by primary intention, Healing by secondary intention, Fracture healing, Factors influencing healing process, Complications	3
6	Immunological mechanisms in disease Humoral & cellular immunity Hypersensitivity & autoimmunity	2
7	 Infections & infestations Syphilis: Epidemiology, Types and stages of syphilis, Pathological, features, Diagnostic criteria, Oral lesions Typhoid, Epidemiology, Pathogenesis, Pathological features, Diagnostic criteria, Thrombosis Tuberculosis, Epidemiology, Pathogenesis, (Formation of tubercle), Pathological, features of Primary and secondary TB, Complications and Fate AIDS & Hepatitis Actinomycosis Candidiasis Mucormycosis Pyogenic infections 	6
8	 Disorders of circulation, Hyperemia, Shock Definition, Pathophysiology, Formation, complications & Fate of a thrombus Embolism, Definition, Types, Effects Ischemia and Infarction, Definition, etiology, types, Infraction of various organs Derangements of body fluids, Oedema - Pathogenesis, Different types 	4
9	Nutritional Disorders, starvation, obesity, malnutrition, pathogenesis of deficiency diseases with special reference to disorders of vitamins & minerals	3
10	Diabetes Mellitus, Definition, Classification, Pathogenesis, Pathology in different organs	2

1 / /
(V)

11	Hypertension, Definition, classification, Pathophysiology, Effects in various organs	2
12	Brief introduction to growth & differentiation Adaptive disorders of growth, Atrophy & Hypertrophy, Hyperplasia, Metaplasia and Dysplasia	1
13	General Aspects of neoplasia, Definition, terminology, classification, Differences between benign and malignant neoplasms, The neoplastic cell, Metastasis, Etiology and pathogenesis of neoplasia, Carcinogenesis, Tumour biology, Oncogene and antioncogenes, Diagnosis, Precancerous lesions, Common specific tumours, Sq papilloma & Ca, Basal cell Ca, Adenoma & Adenocarcinoma, Fibroma & Fibrosarcoma, Lipoma and liposarcoma	4
14	Common diseases of Bones, Osteomyelitis, Metabolic bone diseases, Bone Tumours, Osteosarcoma, Osteocalstoma, Giant cell Tumour, Ewing's sarcoma, Fibrous dysplasia, Aneurysmal bone cyst	3
15	Diseases of oral cavity, Lichen planus, Stomatitis, Leukoplakia, Squamous cell Ca,Dental caries, Dentigerious cyst, Ameloblastoma Diseases of salivary glands, Normal structure, Sialadenitis & Tumours	4
16	Diseases of Cardiovascular system Cardiac failuare, Congenital heart disease ASD, VSD, PDA, Fallot's Tetrology, Infective Endocarditis, Atherosclerosis, Ischaemic heart Disease	2
17	Introduction to haematology , haemopoiesis, bone marrow aspiration & biopsy, Anaemias, classification, Iron Deficiency anaemia, Megaloblastic anaemia, hemolytic anaemeas and their lab investigations, Polycythemea.	3
18	Haemorrhagic Disorders, Coagulation cascade Coagulation disorders Platelet function, Platelet disorders	3
19	Diseases of WBC's pathologic variations in white blood cell counts and leukemoid reactions, Leukaemias, Acute and chronic leukaemias, Diagnosis and clinical features Diseases of Lymph nodes, Hodgkin's disease, Non Hodgkins lymphoma, Metastatic carcinoma	4

ii. Practicals and lecture demonstrations: 55 hours

(1) Lecture demonstrations: 10 Hours

- a) Anti coagulants, Blood indices
- b) PCV & ESR
- c) Instruments & their uses:
 - (i) Neubauer's Counting chamber
 - (ii) Haemoglobinometer
 - (iii) W.B.C Pippette
 - (iv) Wintrobe Tube
 - (v) Urinometer
- d) Cytologic Techniques- FNAC and buccal smear
- e) Study of anaemias-Microcytic, Macrocytic and Dimorphic blood picture
- f) Study of Acute leukemias- Any one type
- g) Study of Chronic Leukemias- Any one type

(2) Histopathology Slides & Specimens: 20 Hours

- a) Tissue Processing, Staining
- b) Histopathology slides
 - (i) Acute appendicitis,
 - (ii) Granulation tissue,
 - (iii) fatty liver
 - (iv) CVC lung, CVC liver, CVC spleen
 - (v) Kidney amyloidosis
 - (vi) Tuberculosis,
 - (vii) Actionomycosis,
 - (viii) Rhinosporidiosis



- (ix) Squamous cell papilloma,
- (x) Transitional cell papilloma,
- (xi) Pleomorphic adenoma
- (xii) Basal cell carcinoms
- (xiii) Sqamous cell carcinoma
- (xiv) Osteosarcoma,
- (xv) osteoclastoma,
- (xvi) fibrosarcoma
- (xvii) Malignant melanoma,
- (xviii) Ameloblastoma,
- (xix) Adenocarcinoma
- (xx) Pleamorphic adenoma
- (xxi) Metatsatic carcinoma in lymph node
- (xxii) Capillary and cavernous haemangioma
- (xxiii) Fibroma
- (xxiv) Neurofibroma
- (xxv) Lipoma
- (xxvi) Osteoma, chondroma

c) Specimens

- (i) Acute Appendicitis.
- (ii) Tuberculosis Lymphnode.
- (iii) Fatty liver.
- (iv) Infarction spleen.
- (v) Chronic Venous Congestion (C.V.C.) Liver
- (vi) Squamous papilloma
- (vii) Basal cell carcinoma
- (viii) Lipoma
- (ix) Squamous cell carcinoma
- (x) Malignant Melanoma
- (xi) Adenocarcinoma
- (xii) Osteosarcoma
- (xiii) Osteoclastoma.
- (xiv) Gangrene.

(3) Practicals that must be done by the students: 25hrs.

- (i) Determination of Haemoglobin percentage
- (ii) Blood grouping.
- (iii) Total Leukocyte count
- (iv) Bleeding time, Clotting time
- (v) Peripheral blood smear staining and study
- (vi) Differential leukocyte count.
- (vii) Urine examination- for sugar, ketone bodies, protein, blood, bile pigments and bile salts- any one standard test



d) Scheme of examination

i. Theory:

Distribution of Topics and Type of Questions for written examination

Contents	Types of Questions and Marks	Marks
Question from General Pathology Inflammation, Healing and Repair, Tuberculosis, Leprosy, Syphilis, Thrombosis, Diabetes Mellitus, Neoplasia, Diseases of bone, Cell injury, metabolic disturbances, Circulatory disturbances, Hypertension, diseases of oral cavity	Structured Essays 1x 14marks	14
Two questions from General Pathology Intracellular accumulations, Necrosis, Gangrene, Apoptosis, Amyloidosis, Pathologic calcification, hypersensitivity reactions, Infections, Shock, Oedema, Infarction, Congestion, Hypertension, Diabetes Mellitus, Premalignant Conditions, Neoplasia, Osteomyelitis, Anaemias, Neoplastic Proliferation of WBCs— Leukaemias and Lymphomas, Haemorrhagic disorders, Erythrocyte Sedimentations Rate(ESR),Urine sediment. Two from Haematology One from Clinical Pathology	Brief structured Essays 2 x 8marks Short notes 5 x 4	16
~	Total	50

University written Examination:
 University Viva:
 Internal Assessment:
 Marks
 Marks

iii. Practicals:

(1) Internal Assessment: 10 Marks (2) University Practicals : 40Marks

Mark distribution for University practical examination

Spotters

Haematology slide 2x 2marks
Histopathology slides 5x2marks
Specimens 2x2marks
Instruments 1x2marks
To examine given sample of urine for abnormal constituents 5marks
To do differential count on the given peripheral blood smear 5marks
To estimate haemoglobin percentage in the given sample of blood 5marks

.

To determine blood groups (ABO and Rh) in the given sample of blood

Practical work record 5marks

TOTAL 40 Marks
Grand Total 125Marks



6 GENERAL MICROBIOLOGY

a) AIMS:

To introduce the students to the exciting world of microbes. To make the students aware of various branches of microbiology and the role of microbes in human diseases. The objectives of teaching microbiology can be achieved by various teaching techniques such as:

Lectures

Lecture Demonstrations

Practical exercises

Audio visual aids

Small group discussions with regular feedback from the students.

b) OBJECTIVES:

i. Knowledge and Understanding

At the end of the Microbiology course the student is expected to:

- (1) Understand the basics of various branches of microbiology and able to apply the knowledge relevantly.
- (2) Apply the knowledge gained in related medical subjects like General Medicine and General Surgery and Dental subjects like Oral Pathology, Public Health Dentistry, Periodontics, Oral Surgery, Pedodontics, Conservative Dentistry and Oral medicine in higher classes.
- (3) Understand and practice various methods of Sterilisation and disinfection in dental clinics.
- (4) Have a sound understanding of various infectious diseases and lesions in the oral cavity.

ii. Skills

- (1) Student should have acquired the skill to diagnose, differentiate various oral lesions.
- (2) Should be able to select, collect and transport clinical specimens to the laboratory.
- (3) Should be able to carry out proper aseptic procedures in the dental clinic.

c) COURSE CONTENT:

A brief syllabus of Microbiology is given as follows:

i. General microbiology:

- (1) History, Introduction, Scope, Aims and Objectives.
- (2) Morphology and Physiology of bacteria.
- (3) Detail account of Sterlisation and Disinfection.
- (4) Brief account of Culture media and Culture techniques.
- (5) Basic knowledge of selection, collection, transport, processing of clinical specimens and identification of bacteria.
- (6) Bacterial Genetics and Drug Resistance in bacteria.

ii. Immunology:

- (1) Infection Definition, Classification, Source, Mode of transmission and types of Infectious disease.
- (2) Immunity
- (3) Structure and functions of Immune system
- (4) The Complement System
- (5) Antigen



- (6) Immunoglobulins Antibodies General structure and the role played in defense mechanism of the body.
- (7) Immune response
- (8) Antigen Antibody reactions with reference to clinical utility.
- (9) Immuno deficiency disorders a brief knowledge of various types of immuno deficiency disorders A sound knowledge of immuno deficiency disorders relevant to dentistry.
- (10) Hypersensitivity reactions
- (11) Autoimmune disorders Basic knowledge of various types sound knowledge of autoimmune disorders of oral cavity and related structures.
- (12) Immunology of Transplantation and Malignancy
- (13) Immune haematology

iii. Systematic bacteriology:

- (1) Pyogenic cocci Staphylococcus, Streptococcus, Pneumococcus, Gonococcus Meningococcus - brief account of each coccus - detailed account of mode of spread laboratory diagnosis, Chemo therapy and prevention.
- (2) Detailed account of Cariogenic Streptococci
- (3) Corynebacterium diphtheriae mode of spread, important clinical feature, Laboratory diagnosis, Chemotherapy and Active immunisation.
- (4) Mycobacteria Tuberculosis and Leprosy
- (5) Clostridium Gas gangrene, food poisoning and tetanus.
- (6) Non-sporing Anaerobes in brief about classification and morphology, in detail about dental pathogens mechanism of disease production and prevention.
- (7) Spirochaetes Treponema pallidum detailed account of Oral Lesions of syphilis, Borrelia vincentii, Actinomycetes.

iv. Virology:

- (1) Introduction
- (2) General properties, cultivation, host virus interaction with special reference to Interferon.
- (3) Brief account of Laboratory diagnosis, Chemotherapy and immuno prophylaxis in general.
- (4) A few viruses of relevance to dentistry.
 - a) Herpes Virus
 - b) Hepatitis B Virus brief about other types
 - c) Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV)
 - d) Mumps Virus
 - e) Brief- Measles and Rubella Virus
- (5) Bacteriophage structure and Significance

v. Mycology:

- (1) Brief Introduction
- (2) Candidosis in detail
- (3) Briefly on oral lesions of systemic mycoses.

vi. Parasitology:

- (1) Brief introduction protozoans and helminths
- (2) Brief knowledge about the mode of transmission and prevention of commonly seen parasitic infection in the region.



f) Theory: 65 Hours

	Topics	Hours
I.GENEI	RALBACTERIOLOGY	
1.	Introduction, History and classification.	02
2.	Morphology, Physiology of Bacterial cell.	02
3.	Bacterial Genetics	02
4.	Infection	02
II.IMMU	JNOLOGY	
1.	Immunity	02
2.	Antigen	01
3.	Antibodies	01
4.	Structures and functions of Immune system	01
5.	Immune response	01
6.	Antigen and antigen reactions &compliment	04
7.	Hypersensitivity	02
8.	Autoimmunity	01
9.	Immunology of transplantation	01
III.SYST	TEMATICBACTERIOLOGY	
1.	Staphylococci	01
2.	Streptococci (DentalCaries)	02
3.	Pneumococci	01
4.	Meningococci &Gonococci	01
5.	Corynebacterium diphtheria	02
6.	Bacillus	01
7.	Clostridia	02
8.	Non sporing Anaerobes	02
9.	Mycobacteria	03
10.	Spirochaetes (Treponema, leptospira and Borrelia)	03
11.	Normal bacterial flora of the Oral Cavity	01
IV.VIRC	DLOGY	
1.	General properties of viruses	03
2.	Herpesviruses	02
3.	Measles and Mumps	01
4.	Rabiesvirus.	01
5.	Hepatitisviruses	02
6.	Human Immunodeficiency Virus(HIV)	01
7.	Oncogenic viruses &Poliomyelitis	02
V. PARA	ASITOLOGY	
1.	Introduction to parasitic diseases	01
2.	Entamoeba histolytica, Malaria, Leishmania	03
VI. MYC	COLOGY	
1.	Candidiasis (indetail)	02
2.	Rhinosporidiosis	02
VII.APP	PLIEDMICROBIOLOGY	
1.	Immunisations chedule, Collection of materials,	02
	Experimental animals & hospital infections – in brief	

vii. Practicals/Demonstrations: 50 Hours

(1) Demonstrations:

- a) Morphological forms of microbes
- b) Different morphological forms of bacteria, viruses, fungi, parasites.



- c) Sterilization Methods Specified techniques their uses.
- d) Culture Media transport media
- e) Special staining techniques, stained preparations dark ground microscopy.
- f) Demonstration of bacteria in stained clinical material.
- g) Demonstration of viruses Permanent preparations morphology, inclusion bodies.
- h) Demonstration of parasite in blood smear in stool in urine.
- i) Demonstration of common fungi candida Dermatophytes.

(2) Practicals:

- a) Simple staining of bacteria
- b) Gram's staining isolated bacteria Clinical materials.
- c) Ziehl-Neelsen staining prepared and fixed smears.
- d) Collection of materials for culture pus, blood.

(3) *List of practical materials* slides for *demonstration*:

- a) Staphylococcus
- b) Streptococcus
- c) Gonococcus
- d) Pneumococcus
- e) Mycobacterium Tuberculosis
- f) Mycobacterium leprae
- g) Anthrax
- h) Cl. Tetani
- i) Spirochaetes
- j) Gram Negative Bacilli
- k) Candida
- l) Actinomyces

(4) Slides for practical exercises:

- *a*) Grams stains
 - (i) Staphylococci
 - (ii) Gram negative bacilli
 - (iii) Mixture of any two organisms
 - (iv) Gram stain of the oral cavity
- b) Alberts stain-Kleb's Loffeler's Bacilli(KLB) culture, slide
- c) Ziehl-Neelson's stain Sputum positive for AFB

(5) Media for demonstration:

- Un-inoculated media:
 - (i) Nutrient agar plate
 - (ii) Blood agar plate
 - (iii) Chocolate agar plate
 - (iv) Macconkey agar plate
 - (v) Glucose citrate broth(Blood culture bottle)
 - (vi) Lowenstein Johnson's Mediaslope
 - (vii) Loefflers serum slope
 - (viii) Sabourauds slope
 - (ix) Milk agar plate
 - (x) Robert Cooked Meat broth
- ii. Inoculated media:
 - (i) Nutrient agar with staphylococci



- (ii) Blood Agar with Alpha Haemolytic Streptococci
- (iii) Blood Agar with Beta Haemolytic Streptococci
- (iv) Potassium Tellurite with growth of C. diphtheriae
- (v) Milk agar with staphylococci
- (vi) Antibiotics sensitivity plate
- iii. Animals:
 - (i) Guinea pig
 - (ii) Rabbit
 - (iii) Mice
- iv. Instruments:
 - (i) VDRL slide
 - (ii) Tuberculin syringe
 - (iii) Sterile swab
 - (iv) Seitz filter
 - (v) MacIntosh Fildes jar
 - (vi) Widal rack with tubes
 - (vii) Micro titre plate
 - (viii) Disposable syringe
 - (ix) Surgical gloves

d) Scheme of Examination

i. Theory

Distribution of Topics and Type of Questions for University written examination:

Contents	Type of Questions and Marks	Marks
One Long Essay question from Systematic Bacteriology	Structured Essays 1 x 14marks	14
One question from General bacteriology One question from Immunology One question from Mycology One question from Parasitology / Oral Microbiology One question from Systematic Bacteriology	Brief structured Essays 2 x 8marks	16
One question from General bacteriology One question from Immunology One question from Systematic Bacteriology Two questions from Virology	Short Answers 5x4marks	20
	Total	50

(1) University written Examination:
 (2) University Viva:
 (3) Internal Assessment:
 50Marks
 15Marks
 10 Marks

iv. **Practicals:**

(1) Internal Assessment: 10 Marks
(2) University Practicals : 40Marks

8 Marks

Grand Total 125Marks

Mark distribution for University practical examination

Spotters

Slides5x 2 MarksMedia3x2 MarksInstruments2x2 MarksGram's Stain7 Marks

Ziehl-Neelsen's Stain

Practical work record 5 Marks



7 DENTAL MATERIALS

a) INTRODUCTION:

The science of Dental Material has undergone tremendous changes over the years. Continued research has led to new material systems and changing concepts in the dental field. Interlinked with various specialized branches of chemistry, practically all engineering applied sciences and biological characteristics, the science of dental material emerged as basic sciences in itself with its own values and principles.

b) AIMS:

Aim of the course is to present basic chemical and physical properties of Dental materials as they are related to its manipulation to give a sound educational background so that the practice of the dentistry emerged from art to empirical status of science as more information through further research becomes available. It is also the aim of the course of Dental materials to provide with certain criteria of selection and which will enable to discriminate between facts and propaganda with regards to claims of manufactures.

c) OBJECTIVES:

To understand the evolution and development of science of dental material. Knowledge of physical and chemical properties and advantages and disadvantages of the material used in dentistry. Knowledge of biomechanical requirements of particular restorative material and its application & limitations. Laying down standards or specifications of various materials to guide to manufacturers as well as to help professionals. Search for newer and better materials which may answer our requirements with greater satisfaction. To understand and evaluate the claims made by manufactures of dental materials.

At the end of the course the student should have the knowledge about the composition, properties, manipulative techniques and their various commercial names. The student should also acquire skills to select and use the materials appropriately for laboratory and clinical use.

d) NEED FOR THE COURSE:

The profession has to raise from an art to a science, the need for the dentist to possess adequate knowledge of materials to exercises his best through knowledge of properties of different types of materials. There is growing concern of health hazards due to mercury toxicity, inhalation of certain vapors or dust materials, irritations and allergic reaction to skin due to contact of materials. The Dentist need to acquire wider knowledge of physical, chemical and biological properties of the various materials used in the mouth because they may cause irritation of oral tissues. pH of some of the restorative materials cause inflammation and necrosis of pulp which is a concern and the patient should be protected from these. Certain criteria of selection are provided that will enable the dentist to discriminate between facts and propaganda, which will make a material biologically acceptable.

e) SCOPE:

Dental materials are employed in mechanical procedures including restorative dentistry such as Prosthodontics, Endodontics, Periodontics and Orthodontics. There is scarcely a dental procedure that does not make use of dental materials in one form or another and therefore the application of dental material is not limited to any one branch of dentistry. Branches such as minor surgery and Periodontics require less use of materials but the physical and chemical characters of materials



are important in these fields. The toxic and tissue reaction of dental materials and their durability in the oral cavity where the temperature is between 32 & 37 degree centigrade, and the ingestion of hot or cold food ranges from 0-70 degree centigrade. The acid an alkalinity of fluids shown pH varies from 4 to 8.5. The load on 1 sq. mm of tooth or restorative materials can reach to a level as high as many kilograms. Thus the biological properties of dental materials cannot be separated from their physical and chemical properties.

f) THEORY: 80 HOURS (20 hours in First BDS & 60 hours in second BDS)

Section A- Prosthodontics, Section B- Conservative Dentistry

C	Section A- Prostnouontics, Section D- Conservative Dentistry		
Sl. No	Торіс	Hours	
1.	Introduction - Section A Prosthodontics & Section B Conservative Dentistry	2	
2.	Structure of matter and principles of adhesion- Section A Change of state, inter atomic primary bonds, inter atomic secondary bonds, inter atomic bond distance and bonding energy, thermal energy, crystalline structure, non crystalline structures, diffusion, adhesion and bonding and adhesion to tooth structures.	2	
3.	Important physical properties applicable to dental materials - Section A Physical properties are based on laws of mechanics, acoustics, optics, thermodynamics, electricity, magnetism, radiation, atomic structure or nuclear phenomena. Hue, value, chroma and translucency physical properties based on laws of optics, dealing with phenomena of light, vision and sight. Thermal conductivity & coefficient of thermal expansion are physical properties based on laws of thermodynamics. Stress, strain, proportional limit, elastic limit yield strength, modulus of elasticity, flexibility, resilience, impact, impact strength, permanent deformation, strength, flexure strength fatigue, static fatigue, toughness, brittleness, ductility & malleability, hardness, abrasion resistance, relaxation, rheology, Thixotropic, creep, static creep, dynamic creep, flow, colour, three dimensional colour - hue, values, chroma, Munsell system, metamersim, fluorescence, physical properties of tooth, stress during mastication.	6	
4.	Biological considerations in use of dental materials- Section A Materials used are with the knowledge of appreciation of certain biological considerations for use in oral cavity. Requirement of materials with biological compatibility. Classification of materials from perspective of biological compatibility, eg. contact with soft tissues, affecting vitality of pulp, used for root canal fillings, affecting hard tissues of teeth, laboratory materials that could be accidentally be inhaled or ingested during handling. Hazards associated with materials: pH-effecting pulp, polymers causing chemical irritation, mercury toxicity, etc. Microleakage, Thermal changes, Galvanism, toxic effect of materials. Biological evaluation for systemic toxicity, skin irritation, mutagenecity and carcinogenicity. Disinfection of dental materials for infection control.	2	
5.	Gypsum & gypsum products- Section A Gypsum - its origin, chemical formula, Products manufactured from gypsum. Dental plaster, Dental stone, Die stone, high strength, high expansion stone. Application and manufacturing procedure of each, macroscopic and microscopic structure of each. Supplied as and Commercial names. Chemistry of setting, setting reaction, theories of setting, gauging water, Microscopic structure of set material. Setting time: working time and setting time, Measurement of setting time and factors controlling setting time. Setting expansion, Hygroscopic setting expansion - factors affecting each Strength: wet strength, dry strength, factors affecting strength, tensile strength Slurry - need and use. Care of cast. ADA classification of gypsum products Description of impression plaster and dental investment Manipulation including recent methods or advanced methods. Disinfection: infection control, liquids, sprays, radiation Method of use of disinfectants Storage of material - shelf life.	4	
6.	Impression materials used in dentistry- Section A Impression plaster, Impression compound, Zinc oxide Euginol impression paste & bite registration paste incl., non Euginol paste, Hydrocolloids, reversible and irreversible, Elastomeric impression materials. Polysulphide, Condensation silicones, Addition silicones, Polyether, Visible light cure polyether urethane dimethacrylate. Historical background & development of each impression material, Definition of impression, Purpose of making impression, Ideal properties required and application of material. Classification as per ADA specification, general & individual impression material. Application and their uses in different disciplines. Marketed as and their commercial names, Mode of supply & mode of application bulk/wash impression. Composition, chemistry of setting, Control of setting time, Type of impression trays required, Adhesion to tray, manipulation, instruments & equipments required. Techniques of impression, storage of impression, (Compatibility with cast and die material). Any recent advancement in material and mixing devices. Study of properties: Working time, setting time, flow, accuracy, strength, flexibility, tear strength, dimensional stability, and compatibility with cast & die materials incl., electroplating Biological properties: tissue reaction, Shelf life & storage of material. Infection control - disinfection Advantages & disadvantages of each material.	10	



	Synthetic resins used in dentistry - Section A Historical background and development of material, Denture base materials and their classification and requirement. Classification of resins, Dental resins - requirements of dental resins, applications, polymerisation, polymerisation mechanism stages in addition polymerisation, inhibition of polymerisation, copolymerization, molecular weight, crosslinking, plasticizers, Physical properties of polymers, polymer structures types of resins.	3
7.	Acrylic resins: - Section A Mode of polymerisation: Heat activated, Chemically activated, Light activated Mode of supply, application, composition, polymerisation reaction of each. Technical considerations: Methods of manipulation for each type of resin. Physical properties of denture base resin. Miscellaneous resins & techniques: Repair resins, Relining and rebasing. Short term and long-term soft-liners, temporary crown and bridge resins, Resin impression trays, Tray materials, Resin teeth, materials in maxillofacial prosthesis, Denture cleansers, Infection control in detail, Biological properties and allergic reactions.	3
	Restorative resins: - Section B Historical background, Resin based restorative materials, unfilled & filled, Composite restorative materials, Mode of supply, Composition, Polymerisation mechanisms: Chemically activated, Light activated, Dual cure: Degree of conversion, Polymerisation shrinkage. Classification of Composites: Application, composition and properties of each, Composites of posterior teeth, Prosthodontics resins for veneering. Biocompatibility - microleakage, pulpal reaction, pulpal protection Manipulation of composites: Techniques of insertion of Chemically activated, light activated, dual cure Polymerisation, Finishing and polishing of restoration, Repair of composites. Direct bonding, Need for bonding, Acid - etch technique, Enamel bonding, Dentin bonding agents. Mode of bonding, Bond strength, Sandwich technique its indication and procedure Extended application for composites: Resins for restoring eroded teeth, Pit and fissure sealing, Resin inlays system - Indirect & direct, Core build up, Orthodontic applications.	4
8.	Metal and alloys - Section B Structure and behaviour of metals, Solidification of metals, mechanism of crystallisation amorphous & crystalline. Classification of alloys, Solid solutions, and Constitutes or equilibrium phase diagrams: Electric alloys, Physical properties, Peritectic alloys, Solid state reaction other binary systems: Metallography & Heat treatment Tarnish and corrosion Definition, causes of corrosion, protection against corrosion, Corrosion of dental restorations, clinical significance of galvanic current. Dental amalgam- Section B History, Definition of dental amalgam, application, Alloy classification, manufacture of alloy powder composition - available as. Amalgamation: setting reaction & resulting structure, properties, Micro leakage Dimensional stability, Strength, Creep, Clinical performance Manipulation: Selection of alloy, proportioning, mechanism of trituration, condensation, carving & finishing. Effect of dimensional changes, Marginal deterioration. Repair of amalgam, mercury toxicity, mercury hygiene. Direct filling gold- Section B Properties of pure gold, mode of adhesion of gold for restoration forms of direct filling gold for using as	10
9.	restorative material. Classification: Gold Foil, Electrolytic precipitate, powdered gold Manipulation: Removal of surface impurities and compaction of direct filling gold. Physical properties of compacted Dental casting alloys - Section B Historical background, desirable properties of casting alloys. Alternatives to cast metal technology: direct filling gold, amalgam, mercury free condensable intermetallic compound - an alternative to metal casting process. CAD-CAM process for metal & ceramic inlays - without need of impression of teeth or casting procedure, pure titanium, most bio compatible metal which are difficult to cast can be made into crowns with the aid of CAD-CAM technology . Another method of making copings - by copy milling (without casting procedures). Classification of casting alloys: By function & description. Recent classification, High noble (HN), Noble (N) and predominantly base metal (PB) Alloys for crown & bridge, metal ceramic & removable partial denture. Composition, function, constituents and application, each alloy both noble and base metal, Properties of alloys: Melting range, mechanical properties, hardness, elongation, modulus of elasticity, tarnish and corrosion. Casting shrinkage and compensation of casting shrinkage. Biocompatibility - Handling hazards & precautions of base metal alloys, casting investments used. Heat treatment: Softening & hardening heat treatment. Recycling of metals. Titanium alloys & their application, properties & advantages. Technical considerations in casting. Heat source, furnaces, gold, Clinical performance.	6
10	Dental waxes including inlay casting wax - Section B Introduction and importance of waxes: Sources of natural waxes and their chemical nature. Classification of Waxes: Properties: melting range, thermal expansion, mechanical properties, flow & residual stresses, ductility. Dental Wax: Inlay wax: Mode of supply: Classification & composition, Ideal requirements: Properties of inlay wax: Flow, thermal properties Wax distortion & its causes. Manipulation of inlay wax: Instruments & equipment required, including electrically heated instruments metal tips and thermostatically controlled wax baths. Other waxes: Applications, mode of supply & properties. Casting Wax, Base plate wax, Processing wax, Boxing wax, Utility wax, Sticky wax, Impression wax for corrective impressions Bite registration wax.	2
11	Dental casting investments - Section A Definition, requirements, classification Gypsum bonded - classification. Phosphate bonded, Silica bonded Mode of Supply: Composition, application , setting mechanism, setting time & factors controlling. Expansions: Setting	2



	expansion, Hygroscopic Setting expansion, & thermal expansion: factors affecting. Properties: Strength, porosity, and fineness & storage. Technical considerations: For Casting procedure Preparation of die, Wax pattern, spruing, investing, control of shrinkage compensation, wax burnout, and heating the invested ring, casting. Casting machines, source of heat for melting the alloy. Defects in casting.	
12.	Soldering, brazing and welding - Section B(Classes to be handled by orthodontics department) Need of joining dental appliances, Terms & Definition, Solders: Definition, ideal requirement, types of solders - Soft & hard and their fusion temperature, application. Mode of supply of solders, Composition and selection, Properties. Tarnish & corrosion resistance mechanical properties, microstructure of soldered joint. Fluxes & Anti fluxes: Definition, Function, Types, commonly used fluxes & their selection Technique of Soldering & Brazing: free hand soldering and investment, steps and procedure. Welding: Definition, application, requirements, procedure, weld decay - causes and how to avoid it. Laser welding.	2
	Wrought base metal alloys - Section A (Classes to be handled by orthodontics department)	
	Applications and different alloys used mainly for orthodontics purpose 1. Stainless steel 2. Cobalt chromium nickel 3. Nickel titanium 4. Beta titanium	
13.	Properties required for orthodontic wires, working range, springiness, stiffness, resilience, Formability, ductility, ease of joining, corrosion resistance, stability in oral environment, bio compatibility Stainless steels: Description, type, composition & properties of each type. Sensitisation & stabilisation, Mechanical properties - strength, tensile, yield strength, KHN. Braided & twisted wires their need, Solders for stainless steel, Fluxes, Welding. Wrought cobalt chromium nickel alloys, composition, allocation, properties, heat treatment, physical properties. Nickel - Titanium alloys, shape, memory & super elastic Titanium alloys, application, composition, properties, welding, Corrosion resistance	3
14.	Dental cements- Section B Definition & Ideal requirements of Dental Cements: Silicate, Glass ionomer, metal modified glass ionomer, resin modified glass ionomer, zinc oxide Euginol, modified zinc oxide Euginol, zinc phosphate, zinc silico phosphate, zinc poly carboxylate Cavity liners and cement bases Varnishes Calcium hydroxide. Gutta percha Application, classification (general and individual), setting mechanism, mode of supply, Properties, factors affecting setting, special emphasis on critical procedures of manipulation and protection of cement, mode of adhesion, biomechansim of caries inhibition. Agents for pulpal protection, Modifications and recent advances, Principles of cementation. Special emphasis on cavity liners and cement bases and luting agents.	5
15.	Dental ceramics - Section B Historical background & General applications of Dental ceramics: definition, classification, application, mode of supply, manufacturing procedure, methods of strengthening. Properties of fused ceramic: Strength and factors affecting, modulus of elasticity, surface hardness, wear resistance, thermal properties, specific gravity, chemical stability, esthetic properties, biocompatibility, technical considerations. Metal Ceramics (PFM): Alloys - Types and composition of alloys Ceramic - Type and Composition. Metal Ceramic Bond, Nature of bond. Bonding using electro deposition, foil copings, bonded platinum foil, swaged gold alloy foil coping. Technical considerations for porcelain and porcelain fused metal restorations. Recent advances - all porcelain restorations, Manganese core, injection moulded, castable ceramics, glass infiltrated alumina core ceramic (In ceram), ceramic veneers, inlays and onlays, and CAD - CAM ceramic. Chemical attack of ceramic by fluoride. Porcelain furnaces.	8
16.	Abrasion & polishing agents - Section A Definition of abrasion and polishing. Need of abrasion and polishing. Types of abrasives: Finishing, polishing & cleaning. Types of abrasives: Diamond, Emery, aluminum oxides garnet, pumice, Kieselgurh, tripoli, rouge, tin oxide, chalk, chromic oxide, sand, carbides, diamond, zirconium silicate Zinc oxide. Abrasive action. Desirable characteristics of an abrasive, Rate of abrasion, Size of particle, pressure and speed. Grading of abrasive & polishing agents. Binder, Polishing materials & procedures used. Technical consideration, Material and procedure used for abrasion and polishing Electrolytic polishing and burnishing.	1
17.	Die and counter die materials including electroforming and electro polishing - Section A Types - Gypsum products, Electroforming, Epoxy resin, Amalgam	1
18.	Dental implants - Section A Evolution of dental implants, types and materials.	2
19.	Mechanics of cutting - Section B Burs and points.	1
20	Waste disposal - Section B At the end of the course the student should have the knowledge about the composition, properties, manipulative techniques and their various commercial names. The student should also acquire skills to select and use the materials appropriately for laboratory and clinical use. (1) Qualitative observation of restorative dental resins. (2) Determination of setting time of chemically activated composite resins.	1



g) PRACTICALS: 240 Hours (40 hours in First BDS & 200 Hours in second BDS)

Demonstration of manipulation of all materials (for a batch not more than 8 students).

Exercises to be done by each student:

Impression material

Manipulation and taking of impressions and the identifying setting time and defects. (Comparative studies included)

Gypsum products

Manipulation and pouring impressions-identify setting time and working time and working time with reference to proportion, water temperature and spatulation time.

Self-cure and heat cure acrylic resin manipulation and curing.

Cements-manipulation and studying setting time and working time for luting, base and restoration.

Silver Amalgam-manipulation, trituration, condensation and studying setting and working time.

h) SCHEME OF EXAMINATION:

The University Theory examination will have two sections of 50 marks each Section A Prosthodontics & Section B Conservative Dentistry

For Dental Materials University Practical Examination, if internal examiner is from Prosthodontics, External examiner should be from Conservative Dentistry and vice versa

Distribution of Topics and Type of Questions for written examination **Section A**:

Prosthodontics

Contents	Types of Questions and Marks	Marks
Question from any Prosthodontic topic included in Section A	Structured Essays 1x 14marks	14
Questions from any Section A topic including orthodontics. Avoid questions in the topic from which long essay question is	Brief structured Essays 2 x 8marks	16
set	Short Answers 5x4marks	20
	Total	50

i. Theory

University Written 50Marks
Internal Assessment 15 Marks
Viva Voce: 10 Marks

ii. Practicals:

University Practical Examination:

40 Marks

10 Marks

Spotters (5x 2Marks) 10 Marks
Manipulation of Any one of the following Dental materials: 25 Marks

Gypsum products

Irreversible Hydrocolloid

Impression Compound

Rubber base impression Material Zinc Oxide Impression Material

Practical Work Record 5 Marks

Internal Assessment:

Grand Total 125 Marks



Distribution of Topics and Type of Questions for University Written examination:

Section B: Conservative Dentistry

Contents	Types of Questions and Marks	Marks
Question from Any Conservative Dentistry topic in Section B	Structured Essays 1x 14marks	14
Questions from any Section B topic including orthodontics. Avoid questions in the topic from which long essay question is	Brief structured Essays 2 x 8marks	16
set	Short Answers 5x4marks	20
	Total	50

i. Theory

University Written 50Marks
Internal Assessment 10 Marks
Viva Voce: 15Marks

ii. Practicals:

University Practical Examination:

40 Marks

10 Marks

Spotters (5x 2Marks)

10 Marks

Manipulation of Any one of the following Dental Cements: $25 \, Marks$

5 Marks

ZnO Euginol (Luting/Filing Consistency)

Zinc Phosphate Cement (Luting/base Consistency)

Glass Ionomer Cement Type I/II (Luting/Filling Consistency)

Polycarboxylate Cement (Luting Consistency)

Amalgam Trituration

Internal Assessment:

Practical Work Record

5 Marks

Grand Total 125 Marks



8. GENERAL AND DENTAL PHARMACOLOGY AND THERAPEUTICS

a) GOAL:

The broad goal of teaching under graduate students in pharmacology is to inculcate rational and scientific basis of therapeutics keeping in view of dental curriculum and Profession.

b) OBJECTIVES:

At the end of the course the student shall be able to:

- i. Describe the pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of essential and commonly used drugs in general and in dentistry in particular,
- ii. List the indications, contraindications; interactions, and adverse reactions of commonly used drugs with reason,
- iii. Tailor the use of appropriate drugs in disease with consideration to its cost, efficacy, safety for individual and mass therapy needs,
- iv. Indicate special care in prescribing common and essential drugs in special medical situations such as pregnancy, lactation, old age, renal, hepatic damage and immuno compromised patients,
- v. Integrate the rational drug therapy in clinical pharmacology,
- vi. Indicate the principles underlying the concepts of "Essential drugs".

c) SKILLS:

At the end of the course the student shall be able to:

- i. Prescribe drugs for common dental and medical ailments.
- ii. To appreciate adverse reactions and drug interactions of commonly used drugs.
- iii. Observe experiments designed for study of effects of drugs.
- iv. Critically evaluate drug formulations and be able to interpret the clinical pharmacology of marketed preparations commonly used in dentistry.

d) INTEGRATION:

Practical knowledge of use of drugs in clinical practice will be acquired through integrated teaching with clinical departments.

e) THEORY: 70 HOURS

ej theury: 70 hours	
1. General Pharmacology :	
a. Definitions: Pharmacology, drug, Pharmacy, sources of drugs with examples.	1
b. Pharmacokinetics with clinical implications.	2
c. Routes of administration: oral, inhalation, intradermal, Subcutaneous, intramuscular, intravenous intrathecal, perineural & Newer drug regimes. (Advantages and disadvantages with the examples of drugs administered).	1
d. Pharmacodynamics: mechanism of action, factors modifying drug actions with emphasis on factors like - age, sex, dose, frequency & route of administration, presence of other drugs, Pharmacogenetics and Pathological conditions.	2
e. Therapeutics: Principles of drug therapy, Adverse drug reactions and drug interactions.	3
Clinically used examples, their important pharmacological actions (which form the basis for the uses) along with dental uses if any and specific adverse effects of-	
a. Sympathomimetics	1
b. Sympatholytics-alphablockers, Beta -blockers.	2
c. Cholinomimetics.	2
d. Anticholinergics:	2
3. Detailed pharmacology of:	
a. Clinically used opiod and non-opiod analgesics.	2
b. Clinically used local anesthetics.	2
Detailed Pharmacology & Enumeration of clinically used agents, their brief Pharmacology, clinical uses along with dental uses if any, and specific adverse effects of:	
a. Ethyl alcohol - actions, uses and drug interactions.	1
b. General anesthetics & Pre-anaesthetic medication	2
c. Antipsychotics, antidepressants, anxiolytics	2



d. Sedative hypnotics	2
e. Antiepileptics	1
CVS drugs:	
Enumeration/Classification of clinically used agents their important pharmacological actions(that	
form the basis of their uses)Clinical uses along with dental uses if any, and specific adverse effects of	
a. Cardiacglycosides	1
b. Antianginaldrugs	1
c. Antihypertensives.	1
d. Diuretics	1
e. Pharmacotherapy of shocks-anaphylactic, cardiogenic hypovolemic &Septic.	1
Drugs acting on blood: Detailed pharmacology of:	
a. Coagulants, anticoagulants, fibrinolytics, antiplatelet drugs and styptics	3
b. Hematinics: Iron preparationVit.B12,FolicacidVit.C	3
c. Vit. D and calcium preparations	1
Endocrines:	
Enumeration/Classification of clinically used agents and their preparations, Mechanism of action,	
clinical uses along with dental uses if any and specific adverse effects of:	
a. Drugs used in diabetes mellitus	2
b. Corticosteroids	2
Chemotherapy:	
Enumeration/Classification of clinically used Agents, their mechanism of action clinical uses along	
with dental uses if any and specific adverse effects of:	
a. Sulfonamides	1
b. Beta-lactum antibiotics	2
c. Macrolides and aminoglycosides	1
d. Broad spectrum antibiotics	1
e. Antifungal and antiviral(acyclovir) agents	2
f. Metronidazole and fluoroquinolones	<u>-</u> 1
g. Antineoplastic Drugs: Alkylating agents, Anti metabolities, Radioactive Isotopes, Vinka Alkaloids,	
Anticancer antibiotics.	2
h. Drug Therapy of Tuberculosis, Leprosy& Malaria	3
Other drugs:	
Enumeration of clinically used agents, general uses along with dental uses if any and specific	
adverse effects of:	
a. Antihistamines and antiemetics	2
b. Drugs used in bronchial asthma and cough	1
c. Drugs used in peptic ulcer	2
d. Chelating agents-BAL, EDTA & Penicillamine	1
e. Antihelmenthics	2
Dental Pharmacology	
a. Fluoride pharmacology	1
b. Antiseptics, astringents & Sialogogues	1
c. Obtundents, Mummifying agents and disclosing agents	1
d. Prevention and drug therapy of emergencies in dental practice	
1. Seizures	
2. Anaphylaxis	
3. Severe bleeding	
4. Shock	2
5. Tetany	_
6. Status asthmaticus	
7. Acute addisonian crisis	
8. Diabetic Ketoacidosis	
O. Diabetic Newaciaosis	

f) PRACTICALS AND DEMONSTRATIONS: 20 HOURS

To familiarise the student with the methodology: prescription writing and dispensing. Rationale of drug combinations of marketed drugs.

Sl. No.	Procedure	Hours
1	Introduction-equipments used in dispensing pharmacy, prescription-parts and model prescription.	2
2	Demonstration of common dosage forms used in clinical practice	
3	Mixtures-one example(Expectorant/Salicylate)of simple and diffusible (Bismuth Kaolin/chalk)mixtures	2
4	Emulsion-Types and example(Liniment turpentine/Shark liver oil) of emulsion	2
5	Powders-toothpowder	2



6	Mandl's paint/Gum paint percentage dilution-concept and calculations with suitable examples.	2
7	Mouthwashes-Alkaline, antiseptic, astringent	2
8	Toothpastes	2
9	Prescription writing for 15 general conditions commonly encountered in clinical practice. eg. Bronchial asthma, hypertension congestive heart failure, angina pectoris, peptic ulcer, bacillary dysentery, pseudomembranous colitis, diabetes mellitus, diabetic coma, osteoarthritis, anaphylaxis, status asthmaticus, Status epilepticus, iron deficiency & pernicious anaemia	2
10	Dental prescriptions for about fifteen dental conditions commonly encountered in practice eg. Acute necrotising ulcerative gingivitis, acute herpetic gingivitis/stomatitis, acute gingival abscess, pericoronal abscess (impacted teeth), dental caries, aphthous ulcers, hypersensitive dentine, dentoalveolar abscess, xerostomia, acute toothache, post-operative pain, post extraction pain with swelling, oral candidiasis, scurvy etc.	2

g) SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

Distribution of Topics and Type of Questions for University Written examination:

Contents	Types of Questions and Marks	Marks
Questions from Pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics, antibiotics, NSAID's, Local Anaesthetics, Anticoagulants, Beta blockers, Glucocorticoids, Calcium Channel blockers, ACE inhibitors, Opioid analgesics, Sympathomimetics, Anti-Cholinergics, Cardiac Glycosides, Dental Pharmacology.	Structured Essays 2x 14marks	28
Questions should Preferably be setfrom all other chapters excluding the one from which a Long Essay Question has been set	Brief structured Essays 4 x 8marks	32
	Short Answers 10x4marks	40
	Total	100

iii. Theory

University Written 100 Marks
Internal Assessment 25 Marks
Viva Voce: 25 Marks

iv. Practicals:

University Practical Examination:

80 Marks

Spotters 10x 1Mark
Prescriptions (1 Medical & 1 Dental) 2x10Marks
Preparations (1 Medical & 1 Dental) 2x20Marks
Practical Work Record

10 Marks
10 Marks

Internal Assessment: 20 Marks



9. PRE CLINICAL CONSERVATIVE DENTISTRY

a) LABORATORY EXERCISES

Sl.No.	Practical exercise	Hours
1	Identification and study of hand cutting instruments chisels, gingival margin trimmers, excavators and hatchet.	3
2	Identification and use of rotary cutting instruments in contra angle hand pieces burs (Micromotor)	2
3	Preparation of class I and extended class I and class II and MOD's and class V amounting to 10 exercises in plaster models	30
	Exercises on phantom head models(Typhodonts) which includes tooth preparation, base and varnish application, matrix and wedge placement followed by amalgam restoration	
4	Class I 5 Class I with extension 2 Class II 10 Class II MODS 2 Class V and III for place in a year.	95
	Class V and III for glass ionomer 4 Class V for amalgam 2	
	10 exercises on mounted extracted teeth .Tooth preparation, base application, matrix and wedge placement, and restoration with amalgam. Class I 2	
5	Class I with extension 2 Class II 4	20
	Class V 2 Polishing of above restorations	
	Cast Restoration – Inlay preparation:	
	Class I 1 To prepare Wax patterns	20
6	Class II 2+1 MOD To prepare wax patterns and one to be casted	20
	Class V 1 (posterior)	1
_	Management of deep caries	
7	a. Pulp capping : Direct/ Indirect on extracted teeth	1
8	b. Pulpotomy on extracted posterior teeth	1
9	Demonstration of Light cure composite and Glass Ionomer Restorations.	30
10	Endodontic exercises. Root canal access preparation on Upper Extracted Central incisor. Determination of working length Demonstration of Instrumentation and Obturation of root canal space. Restoration of access preparation	

b) SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

i. Practicals

University practical examination 60
University Viva Voce 20
Internal Assessment 20

Grand Total 100

Distribution of Marks for Preclinical Conservative Dentistry University Practical Examination

(1) Tooth Preparation and Restoration
 (2) Spotters (10 x 1 Mark)
 (3) Preclinical Practical Work Record
 Practical Exercise No. (1): 45 Marks

Class II Conventional / Conservative preparation for Silver Amalgam restoration on Maxillary or Mandibular first or second Molar typhodont tooth.

Cavity preparation 45 Minutes 15 Marks



Base and Matrix 15 Minutes 10 Marks Amalgam restoration and carving 30 Minutes 10 Marks

Practical Exercise No.(2): 10 Marks Spotters: Time: 02 minutes each

Type of Spotters:

Hand instruments used for tooth preparation and restoration

Identification of Root Canal Instruments

10. PRE CLINICAL ORTHODONTICS

a) SCHEME OF STUDY

The undergraduate study of orthodontics spans over second year, third year and fourth year. In second year the emphasis is given for basic and preclinical wire bending exercises and appliance fabrication.

b) AN OUTLINE OF THE COURSE CONTENT:

Preclinical basic wire bending exercises enable the candidate to get accustomed with the orthodontic wire, learn the basic skills of wire bending, learn how to construct various components of removable appliances and to acrylize various removable appliances.

c) PRATICAL TRAINING DURING SECOND YEAR B.DS

Sl .No.	Topic	Hours
1	Basic wire bending exercises	
	Straightening of wire	
	Equilateral triangle	
	• Square	40
	 Rectangle 	
	• Circle	
	• U – V	
2	Pre clinical wire bending exercises	
	• C – clasp	
	• Full clasp	
	Triangular clasp	
	Adams clasp	
	 Finger spring 	
	Double cantilever spring	60
	• T spring	60
	Coffin spring	
	Short labial bow	
	 Long labial bow 	
	Split labial bow	
	Reverse labial bow	
	Roberts retractor	
	U loop buccal canine retractor	
	Helical canine retractor	
	Self supported canine retractor	
	Palatal canine retractor	
3	Appliance fabrication	
	Hawleys appliance	
	Hawleys appliance with ABP	
	 Hawleys appliance with PBP and Z spring 	
	Tongue guard appliance	60
	Oral screen	
	Catalan's appliance	
	Expansion appliance	



Theory topics to be covered in second BDS should be adjusted with the practical classes

d) SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

i. Practicals

University practical examination 60
University Viva Voce 20
Internal Assessment 20
Grand Total 100

Distribution of Marks for Preclinical Orthodontics University Practical Examination

(1) Wire bending exercises

55 Marks

(2) Preclinical Practical Work Record

05 Marks

Wire bending exercises and their mark distribution should be as follows:

a) Labial bowb) Claspc) Spring20 Marks15Marks

Note: Preclinical viva should be limited to, Orthodontic material science (orthodontic wire alloys, impression materials, acrylic, Gypsum products), removable appliances, study models, soldering and welding



11 PRECLINICAL PROSTHODONTICS AND CROWN & BRIDGE a) LABORATORY EXERCISES: Total 380 Hours (1 yr. 100, II yr. 200, IIIyr.80)

Sl.No.	Practical Exercise	Hours
	Laboratory steps related to complete denture	
1	Impression and model preparation	
2	Preparation of special trays in base plates – trimmed margin, rolled margin, reinforced.	
3	Special tray in self cure resin	
4	Special tray in heat cure resin	
5	Preparation of temporary bases	150
6	Preparation of bite blocks	
7	Mounting the model	
8	Ideal Teeth setting (Class I) in Three Point Articulator- 5 Numbers	
9	Fabrication of Complete Denture in Acrylic- 1	
10	Repair of fractured Denture	-
	Laboratory steps related to partial denture	
11	Fabrication of Acrylic Partial Denture – class I, class II, class III, class IV (Kennedy)	
12	Surveying a model	100
13	Preparation RPD wax pattern on casts (class I, class II, class III & class IV)	=
	Maxillofacial Prosthesis	
14	Preparation of Obturators	
15	Preparation of occlusal splint	50
16	Preparation of gunning splint	1
	Fixed Prosthodontics	
17	Preparation of individual crowns on large sized teeth – jacket crown, anterior. Full crown, posterior. Partial veneer crown – anterior. Partial veneer crown – posterior	80
18	Preparation of individual crowns on phantom head. Jacket crown – central incisor	

A work record should be maintained by all students and should be submitted at the time of examination after due certification from the Head of the Department.

To appear for IIBDS preclinical Prosthodontics examination it is Mandatory that Laboratory exercises from No. 1 to No. 11 mentioned in the table above is completed.



b) SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

i. Practicals

University practical examination 60
University Viva Voce 20
Internal Assessment 20
Grand Total 100

Distribution of Marks for Preclinical Prosthodontics University Practical Examination

(1) Arrangement of teeth in class I relation, Waxing, Carving, Polishing: 35 Marks

(2) Drawing the Design for a Cast Partial Denture and marking its components 15 Marks

(3) Preclinical Practical Work Record 10 Marks

Note: Preclinical viva should be limited to, Laboratory Procedures related to Complete Denture Fabrication, Articulators, Anatomical landmarks, Impression Procedures, Introduction to jaw relation recording, Selection & arrangement of teeth, Complete Denture Occlusion, Try in Procedures and Components of RPD & FPD.



12 GENERAL MEDICINE

a) GUIDELINES:

Special emphasis should be given throughout on the importance of various diseases as applicable to dentistry.

- i. Special precautions/ contraindication for anaesthesia in oral and dental procedures in different systemic diseases.
- ii. Oral manifestations of systemic diseases.
- iii. Medical emergencies in dental practice.

A dental student should be taught in such a manner that he/she is able to record the arterial pulse, blood pressure and be capable of suspecting by sight and superficial examination of the body, diseases of the heart, lungs, kidneys, blood etc. He should be capable of handling medical emergencies encountered in dental practice.

b) THEORY: 60 HOURS

CORE TOPICS	Hours
1 Aircraft and the state of the	
1. Aims of medicine, definitions of diagnosis, treatment & prognosis. History taking ,Physical	
examination of the patient, diagnosis and management of disease. Genetics and disease, Medical Ethics.	2
1 11	
2.Infections: Enteric fever, HIV, Herpes simplex, Herpes zoster, Syphilis ,Diphtheria, Malaria,	_
Actinomycosis, Viral hepatitis, Tuberculosis. Infectious mononucleosis Mumps, Measles, Rubella,	5
Leprosy, Organisation and functions of the immune systems.	
3. G.I.T: Stomatitis, Gingival hyperplasia, Dysphagia, Acid peptic disease, Jaundice, Acute and	
chronic hepatitis, Cirrhosis of liver, Ascitis, Amoebiasis, Tender hepatomegaly, Hepatotoxic drugs,	5
Portal hyper tension. Diarrhoea and Dysentery including Malabsorbtion syndromes ,Helicobacter	
pylori.	
4. CVS :Acute rheumatic fever Valvular heart disease, Hypertension, Ischemic heart disease	_
(myocardial infarction), Infective endocarditis, Common arrhythmias, Classification of congenital	7
heart disease, Congestive cardiac failure. Heart failure, Fallot's tetralogy, ASD, VSD.	
5.Respiratory System:	
Applied Anatomy and physiology of RS, Pneumonia, COPD ,Pulmonary tuberculosis, Bronchial	
asthma, Pleural effusion, Acute respiratory tract infections, Pulmonary embolism , Suppurative	6
lung diseases, Lung abscess. Pneumothorax , Bronchiectasis Lung Cancer, Empyema, Sleep apnea,	
ARDS, Respiratory failure.	
6.Hematology	
Hematopoiesis, Anaemias, Bleeding & Clotting disorders, Acute and chronic myeloid leukemias,	
Agranulocytosis and Neutropenia, Thrombocytopenia, Splenomegaly Lymphomas, Oral	7
manifestations of haematological disorders, Generalized Lymphadenopathy. Principles of blood	•
and blood products transfusion, Thromboembolic disease, Oncogenesis, Haemolytic anemia, DIC	
(Disseminated Intravascular Coagulation).	
7.Renal System :Acute nephritis and Nephrotic syndrome, U.T.I Renal function tests ,CRF	5
8. Nutrition: Balanced diet, PEM, Vitamin deficiency disease, Calcium and phosphate metabolism,	4
Flurosis. Osteomalacia, Osteoporosis.	•
9. CNS: Facial palsy, Facial pain Trigeminal neuralgia, Epilepsy, Headache including migraine.	
Meningitis (Acute and Chronic) Anticonvulsants, Examination of comatose patient, Examination of	7
cranial nerves.	
10.Endocrine : Diabetes mellitus Acromegaly, Hypothyroidism, Thyrotoxicosis, Calcium	
metabolism and parathyroids. Addison's disease, Cushing's syndrome, Parathyroid disease and	6
calcium metabolism, Preoperative assessment of diabetic patients, Acute adrenal deficiency.	
11. Critical care :Syncope, Cardiac arrest, Cardio Pulmonary Resuscitation (CPR), Cardiogenic	4
shock, Anaphylaxis ,Allergy, Angio -neurotic edema. Acute LVF, ARDS, Coma.	
Miscellaneous : Adverse drug reactions, Drug interactions. Rheumatoid disease, Osteoarthritis,	
Scleroderma.	

c) CLINICAL TRAINING: 90 HOURS (posting in a general hospital)

The student must be able to take history, do general physical examination (including build, nourishment, pulse, BP, temperature, edema, respiration,



clubbing, cyanosis, jaundice, lymphadenopathy, oral cavity) and be able to examine CVS, RS, abdomen and facial nerve and signs of meningeal irritation.

d) SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

Distribution of Topics and Types of Questions for University Written Examnination:

2 10 01 10 10 10 10 10 01 10 10 10 10 10	***************************************
Types of Questions and Distribution of Marks	Total Marks
Structured Essays	28
2x 14marks	20
Brief structured Essays	32
4 x 8marks	32
Short Answers	40
10x4marks	40
Total	100

i. Theory

University Written 100 Marks
Internal Assessment 25 Marks
Viva Voce: 25 Marks

ii. Clinicals:

University Clinical Examination: 80 Marks

Case History15 MarksClinical Examination30 MarksInvestigation10 MarksDiagnosis & D.D15 MarksManagement10 Marks

Internal Assessment: 20 Marks



13 GENERAL SURGERY

a) AIMS:

To acquaint the student with various diseases which may require surgical intervention. And to train the student to analyze the disease history and be able to do a thorough physical examination of the patient. The diseases as related to head and neck region are to be given due importance, at the same time other relevant surgical problems are also to be addressed. At the end of one year of study the student should have a good theoretical knowledge of various ailments, and be practically trained to differentiate benign and malignant diseases and be able to decide which patient requires further evaluation.

b) OBJECTIVES:

Skills to be developed by the end of teaching are to examine a routine swelling, ulcer and other related diseases and to perform minor surgical procedures such as draining an abscess, taking a biopsy etc.

c) THEORY: 60 HOURS

Sl. No.	Торіс	Hours
1	HISTORY OF SURGERY: The development of surgery as a specialty over the years, will give the students an opportunity to know the contributions made by various scientists, teachers and investigators. It will also enable the student to understand the relations of various specialties in the practice of modern surgery.	1
2	GENERAL PRINCIPLES OF SURGERY: Introduction to various aspects of surgical principles as related to orodental diseases. Classification of diseases in general. This will help the student to understand the various diseases, their relevance to routine dental practice.	2
3	PRINCIPLES OF OPERATIVE SURGERY: Principles as applicable to minor surgical procedures including detailed description of asepsis, antiseptics, sterilisation, principles of anaesthesia and principles of tissue replacement. Knowledge of sutures, drains, diathermy, cryosurgery and use of Laser in surgery.	1
4	WOUNDS: Their classification, wound healing, repair, treatment of wounds, skin grafting, medicolegal aspects of accidental wounds and complications of wounds.	3
5	INFLAMMATION: Of soft and hard tissues. Causes of inflammation, varieties, treatment and sequelae.	1
6	INFECTIONS: Acute and chronic abscess skin infections, cellulitis, carbuncle, and erysepelas. Specific infections such as tetanus, gangrene, syphilis, gonorrhoea, tuberculosis, Actinomycosis, Vincents angina, cancrum oris. Pyaemia, toxaemia and septicaemia.	5
7	TRANSMISSABLE VIRAL INFECTIONS: HIV and Hepatitis B with special reference to their prevention and precautions to be taken in treating patients in a carrier state.	2
8	SHOCK AND HAEMORRHAGE: Classification, causes, clinical features and management of various types of shock. Syncope, Circulatory collapse. Haemorrhage -different types, causes, clinical features and management. Blood groups, blood transfusion, precautions and complications of blood and their products. Hemophilia's, their transmission, clinical features and management especially in relation to minor dental procedures.	5
9	TUMOURS, ULCERS, CYSTS, GANGRENE, SINUS, AND FISTULAE: Classification, clinical examination and treatment principles in various types of benign and malignant tumours, ulcers, cysts, gangrene, sinus and fistulae.	9
10	DISEASES OF LYMPHATIC SYSTEM: Especially those occurring in head and neck region. Special emphasis on identifying diseases such as tubercular infection, lymphomas, leukaemias, metastatic lymph node diseases.	1
11	DISEASES OF THE ORAL CAVITY: Infective and malignant diseases of the oral cavity and oropharynx including salivary glands with special emphasis on preventive aspects of premalignant and malignant diseases of the oral cavity.	2
12	NECK SWELLINGS – Midline and Lateral swellings, Cystic and Solid swellings –Classification, Differential diagnosis, Treatment	1
13	DISEASES OF LARYNX, NASOPHARYNX: Infections and tumours affecting these sites. Indications, procedure and complications of tracheostomy.	2
14	NERVOUS SYSTEM: Surgical problems associated with nervous system with special reference to the principles of peripheral nerve injuries, their regeneration and principles of treatment.	1



	Detailed description of afflictions of facial nerve And its management. Trigeminal neuralgia, its		
	presentation and treatment.		
	FRACTURES: General principles of fractures, clinical presentation and treatment with		
15	1 1 1	1	
15		1	
1.0	healing and rehabilitation.	1	
16	HEAD INJURY MANAGEMENT	1	
17	MANAGEMENT OF SEVERELY INJURED PATIENT – RESUSCITATION	1	
18	DISEASES OF ARTERIES AND VEINS IN GENERAL –Varicose veins, Atherosclerosis, Aneurysm,	1	
10	Carotid Body tumours	1	
19	ANOMALIES OF DEVELOPMENT OF FACE: Surgical anatomy and development of face. Cleft lip	1	
19	and cleft palate—principles of management.	1	
	DISEASES OF THYROID AND PARATHYROID: Surgical anatomy, pathogenesis, clinical features		
20	and management of dysfunction of thyroid and parathyroid glands. Malignant diseases of the	2	
	thyroid—classification, clinical features and management.		
21	SWELLINGS OF THE JAW: Differential diagnosis and management of different types of	2	
21	swellings of the jaw, Osteomyelitis of mandible	۷	
22	BIOPSY: Different types of biopsies routinely used in surgical practice.	1	
23	BURNS AND SCALDS	1	

Desirable to know: Introduction to oncology, radiotherapy, surgery and genetic engineering **E.N.T:** Ear: Middle ear infection; Nose: Para nasal sinuses; Throat: Tonsilitis & Peritonsillar Abscess

d) CLINICALS: 90 HOURS (posting in a general hospital)

e) SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

Distribution of Topics and Types of Questions for University Written examination:

Types of Questions and Distribution of Marks	Total Marks
StructuredEssays 2x 14marks	28
Brief structuredEssays 4 x 8marks	32
Short Answers 10x4marks	40
Total	100

i. Theory

University Written100 MarksInternal Assessment25 MarksViva Voce:25 Marks

ii. Clinicals:

University Clinical Examination: 80 Marks

Long Case

Case History15 MarksClinical Examination30 MarksSuggested Investigations10 MarksDiagnosis & D.D15 MarksManagement10 Marks

Internal Assessment: 20 Marks



14 ORAL PATHOLOGY & ORAL MICROBIOLOGY

a) OBJECTIVES:

At the end of Oral Pathology & Microbiology course, the student should be able to:

- i. Comprehend the different types of pathological processes that involve the Orofacial tissues.
- ii. Comprehend the manifestations of common diseases, their diagnosis & correlation with clinical pathological processes.
- iii. Understand the oral manifestations of systemic diseases and correlate with the systemic physical signs & laboratory findings.
- iv. Understand the underlying biological principles governing treatment of oral diseases.
- v. Understand the principles of certain basic aspects of Forensic Odontology.

b) SKILLS

The Following skills are to be developed:

- i. Microscopic study of common lesions affecting oral tissues through microscopic slides & projection slides
- ii. Study of the disease process by surgical specimens
- iii. Study of teeth anomalies/polymorphisms through tooth specimens & plaster casts.
- iv. Microscopic study of plaque pathogens
- v. Study of haematological preparations (blood films) of anaemias & leukemias
- vi. Basic exercises in Forensic Odontology such as histological methods of age estimation and appearance of teeth in injuries.

c) THEORY: 145 Hours (IIvr. 25 hrs. IIIvr. 120 hrs.)

<i>c)</i>	1 HEURY: 145 HO	urs (Ilyr. 25 hrs. Illyr. 120 hrs.)	
Sl. No:	Topics for II year	Description	Hours
1	Introduction	Scope and Outline of Oral Pathology,Broad divisions, Interrelationship with medical specialities	1
2	Developmental disturbances of oral & paraoral structures	a) Developmental disturbances of Jaws - Agnathia, Micrognathia, Macrognathia, Facial Hemihypertrophy, Facial Hemiatropy b) Developmental Disturbances of lips and palate - Congenital Lip pits and Commissural pits and fistulas - Double lip, Cleft lip, cleft Palate, Chelitis Glandularis, Chelitis Granulomatosa, Hereditary Intestinal Polyposis, Hereditary Melanotid Macule c) Developmental disturbances of Oral Mucosa - Fordyce's Granules - Focal epithelial Hyperplasia d) Developmental disturbances of gingiva - Fibromatosis Gingiva, Retrocuspid Papilla e) Developmental Disturbances of Tongue - Macroglossia, Microglossia, Ankyloglossia, Cleft Tongue, Fissured Tongue, Median Rhomboid Glossitis, Benign Migratory Glossitis, Hairy Tongue. f) Development disturbances of oral lymphoid tissue: - Reactive lymphoid aggregates - Lymphoid hamartoma - Angiolymphoid Hyperplasia - Lympho-epithelial cyst g) Developmental disturbances of salivary glands: - Aplasia, Xerostomia, Hyperplasia of the palatal glands, Atresia, Abberrancy, Stafine's cyst	



			•
		h) Developmental disturbances in size of teeth:	
		- Microdontia, Macrodontia	
		i) Developmental disturbances in the shape of the teeth: 79	14
		- Fusion, Germination, Concrescence, Dilacerations, Talon's Cusp, Dens	14
		in Dente, Dens Evaginatus, Taurodontism, Supernumerary Roots,	
		Enameloma	
		j) Developmental Disturbances in number of teeth	
		- Anodontia, Supernumerary teeth, Predecidious and Post Permanent	
		dentition	
		k) Developmental Disturbances in Structure of Teeth:	
		- Amelogenesis Imperfecta, Enamel Hypoplasia, Dentinogenesis	
		Imperfecta, Dentinal dysplasia, Regional Odontodysplasia, Shell Teeth. l) Developmental Disturbances in eruption of teeth:	
		- Premature Eruptions, Eruption Sequestrum, Delayed Eruption, Multiple	
		Unerupted teeth, Submerged Teeth.	
		m) Developmental / Fissural cysts of the Oral cavity	
		- Median palatal cyst, Globulomaxillary cyst, Median Mandibular cyst,	
		Naso-alveolar cyst, Palatal cyst of neonates, Thyroglossal duct cyst,	
		Epidermoid, and Dermoid cyst, Nasopalatine cyst.	
3	Dental caries	Theories, Clinical features, Classification, Histopathology, Microbiology of	4
<u> </u>		Dental caries ,Immunology, Caries activity tests,Factors influencing caries	
		a) Diseases of the Dental Pulp	
		- Pulpitis, Focal Reversible Pulpitis, Chronic Pulpitis, Pulp Polyp.	
		b) Diseases of the Periapical Tissues - Periapical Granuloma, Periapical Abscess, Periapical Cyst	
	Diseases of the	c) Osteomyelitis	
4	Pulp & Periapical	- Acute Suppurative Osteomyelitis, Chronic Focal and Diffuse	6
	tissues	Sclerosing Osteomyelitis, Garre's Ostemyelitis	
		Sequelae of periapical abscess - summary of space infections, systemic	
		complications & significance	
		Cellulitis,Ludwig's angina,Intra cranial complication of dental	
		infection,Maxillary sinusitis,Focal infection and foci of infection	
	Topics for III Year	Description	
		Classification of Odontogenic, Non-Odontogenic & Salivary Gland Tumours. Etiopathogenesis, clinical features, histopathology, radiological	
		features & laboratory diagnosis (as appropriate) of the following common	
		tumours:-	1
		1.0dontogenic tumours	_
		-Classification	
		Benign	
		a.Odontogenic epithelium without odontogenic ectomesenchyme-	
		Ameloblastoma, Calcifying Epithelial Odontogenic Tumour, Adenomatoid	
		Odontogenic Tumour, Squamous Odontogenic tumour	
		b.Odontogenic epithelium with Odontogenic ectomesenchyme- Ameloblastic fibroma,Ameloblastic fibro	9
		·	7
		odontoma Odontoma Dentinogenic Chost cell Tumour	
		odontoma,Odontoma,Dentinogenic Ghost cell Tumour	
	Benign and	c.Odontogenic ectomesenchyme with or without included odontogenic	
1	malignant tumours	c.Odontogenic ectomesenchyme with or without included odontogenic epithelium-Peripheral and Central odontogenic fibroma,Odontogenic	,
1		c.Odontogenic ectomesenchyme with or without included odontogenic	·
1	malignant tumours	c.Odontogenic ectomesenchyme with or without included odontogenic epithelium-Peripheral and Central odontogenic fibroma,Odontogenic Myxoma,Benign cementoblastoma Malignant a.Odontogenic carcinomas: Metastasizing ameloblastoma,Ameloblastic	·
1	malignant tumours	c.Odontogenic ectomesenchyme with or without included odontogenic epithelium-Peripheral and Central odontogenic fibroma,Odontogenic Myxoma,Benign cementoblastoma Malignant a.Odontogenic carcinomas: Metastasizing ameloblastoma,Ameloblastic carcinoma	,
1	malignant tumours	c.Odontogenic ectomesenchyme with or without included odontogenic epithelium-Peripheral and Central odontogenic fibroma,Odontogenic Myxoma,Benign cementoblastoma Malignant a.Odontogenic carcinomas: Metastasizing ameloblastoma,Ameloblastic carcinoma 2. Non-odontogenic	
1	malignant tumours	c.Odontogenic ectomesenchyme with or without included odontogenic epithelium-Peripheral and Central odontogenic fibroma,Odontogenic Myxoma,Benign cementoblastoma Malignant a.Odontogenic carcinomas: Metastasizing ameloblastoma,Ameloblastic carcinoma 2. Non-odontogenic a.Benign tumours of epithelial tissue origin	
1	malignant tumours	c.Odontogenic ectomesenchyme with or without included odontogenic epithelium-Peripheral and Central odontogenic fibroma,Odontogenic Myxoma,Benign cementoblastoma Malignant a.Odontogenic carcinomas: Metastasizing ameloblastoma,Ameloblastic carcinoma 2. Non-odontogenic a.Benign tumours of epithelial tissue origin -Papilloma,Keratoacanthoma,Nevus	
1	malignant tumours	c.Odontogenic ectomesenchyme with or without included odontogenic epithelium-Peripheral and Central odontogenic fibroma,Odontogenic Myxoma,Benign cementoblastoma Malignant a.Odontogenic carcinomas: Metastasizing ameloblastoma,Ameloblastic carcinoma 2. Non-odontogenic a.Benign tumours of epithelial tissue origin -Papilloma,Keratoacanthoma,Nevus b.Premalignant lesions and conditions	30
1	malignant tumours	c.Odontogenic ectomesenchyme with or without included odontogenic epithelium-Peripheral and Central odontogenic fibroma,Odontogenic Myxoma,Benign cementoblastoma Malignant a.Odontogenic carcinomas: Metastasizing ameloblastoma,Ameloblastic carcinoma 2. Non-odontogenic a.Benign tumours of epithelial tissue origin -Papilloma,Keratoacanthoma,Nevus b.Premalignant lesions and conditions -Definition,Classification	
1	malignant tumours	c.Odontogenic ectomesenchyme with or without included odontogenic epithelium-Peripheral and Central odontogenic fibroma,Odontogenic Myxoma,Benign cementoblastoma Malignant a.Odontogenic carcinomas: Metastasizing ameloblastoma,Ameloblastic carcinoma 2. Non-odontogenic a.Benign tumours of epithelial tissue origin -Papilloma,Keratoacanthoma,Nevus b.Premalignant lesions and conditions -Definition,Classification -Epithelial dysplasia	
1	malignant tumours	c.Odontogenic ectomesenchyme with or without included odontogenic epithelium-Peripheral and Central odontogenic fibroma,Odontogenic Myxoma,Benign cementoblastoma Malignant a.Odontogenic carcinomas: Metastasizing ameloblastoma,Ameloblastic carcinoma 2. Non-odontogenic a.Benign tumours of epithelial tissue origin -Papilloma,Keratoacanthoma,Nevus b.Premalignant lesions and conditions -Definition,Classification	
1	malignant tumours	c.Odontogenic ectomesenchyme with or without included odontogenic epithelium-Peripheral and Central odontogenic fibroma,Odontogenic Myxoma,Benign cementoblastoma Malignant a.Odontogenic carcinomas: Metastasizing ameloblastoma,Ameloblastic carcinoma 2. Non-odontogenic a.Benign tumours of epithelial tissue origin -Papilloma,Keratoacanthoma,Nevus b.Premalignant lesions and conditions -Definition,Classification -Epithelial dysplasia -Leukoplakia,Carcinoma in situ,Erythroplakia,Oral submucous fibrosis c.Malignant tumours of epithelial tissue origin -Basal cell carcinoma,Epidermoid carcinoma (Epidemiology,etiology,clinical &	
1	malignant tumours	c.Odontogenic ectomesenchyme with or without included odontogenic epithelium-Peripheral and Central odontogenic fibroma,Odontogenic Myxoma,Benign cementoblastoma Malignant a.Odontogenic carcinomas: Metastasizing ameloblastoma,Ameloblastic carcinoma 2. Non-odontogenic a.Benign tumours of epithelial tissue origin -Papilloma,Keratoacanthoma,Nevus b.Premalignant lesions and conditions -Definition,Classification -Epithelial dysplasia -Leukoplakia,Carcinoma in situ,Erythroplakia,,Oral submucous fibrosis c.Malignant tumours of epithelial tissue origin -Basal cell carcinoma,Epidermoid carcinoma (Epidemiology,etiology,clinical & histological features,Grading and TNM staging),Verrucous carcinoma ,Malignant	
1	malignant tumours	c.Odontogenic ectomesenchyme with or without included odontogenic epithelium-Peripheral and Central odontogenic fibroma,Odontogenic Myxoma,Benign cementoblastoma Malignant a.Odontogenic carcinomas: Metastasizing ameloblastoma,Ameloblastic carcinoma 2. Non-odontogenic a.Benign tumours of epithelial tissue origin -Papilloma,Keratoacanthoma,Nevus b.Premalignant lesions and conditions -Definition,Classification -Epithelial dysplasia -Leukoplakia,Carcinoma in situ,Erythroplakia,Oral submucous fibrosis c.Malignant tumours of epithelial tissue origin -Basal cell carcinoma,Epidermoid carcinoma (Epidemiology,etiology,clinical &	



		d.Benign tmours of Connective tissue origin	
		-Fibroma, Giant cell fibroma, Peripheral and Central ossifying	
		fibroma,Lipoma,Haemangioma(different	
		types),Lymphangioma,Chondroma,Osteoma,Osteoid osteoma,Benign	
		osteoblastoma, Tori and Multiple exostoses	
		e.Tumour like lesions of Connective tissue origin-	
		-,Peripheral ossifying fibroma f.Malignant tumours of Connective tissue origin	
		-Fibrosarcoma,Chondrosarcoma,Kaposi's sarcoma,Ewing's	
		sarcoma,Osteosarcoma,Hodgkin's and Non Hodgkin's lymphoma,Burkitt's	
		lymphoma, Multiple myeloma, Solitary Plasma cell myeloma	
		g.Benign tumours of Muscle tissue origin	
		-Leiomyoma,Rhabdomyoma,Congenital Epulis of newborn,Granular cell tumour	
		h.Benign and Malignant tumours of Nerve tissue origin	8
		-Neurofibroma and Neurofibromatosis ,Schwannoma,,Melanotic neuroectodermal	
		tumour of infancy, Malignant Schwannoma.	
		i.Metastatic tumours of Jaws and Soft tissues of Oral cavity	
		3. Salivary Gland	
		Benign neoplasms - Pleomorphic Adenoma, Warthin's tumour, &	
		Oncocytoma.	
		Malignant neoplasms – Malignant Pleomorphic adenoma Adenoid Cystic	
		Carcinoma, Mucoepidermoid Carcinoma, Acinic Cell Carcinoma &	
		Adenocarcinomas.	
		Classification, etiopathogenesis, clinical features, histopathology,	
		laboratory & radiological features (as appropriate) of Odontogenic cysts- Odontogenic keratocyst, Dentigerous cyst, Primordial	
2	Cysts of the Oral &	cyst,Dental lamina cyst of newborn,Gingival cyst of adults,Lateral	8
	Paraoral region	periodontal cyst,Calcifying odontogenic cyst,Radicular cyst	U
		Non-Odontogenic cysts- Pseudocysts of jaws, Aneurysmal bone	
		cyst,Traumatic bone cyst & soft tissue cysts of oral & paraoral region.	
	Non neoplastic	Sialolithiasis, Sialosis, Sialadenitis, Xerostomia & Ptyalism. Sjogren's	
3.	Salivary Gland	syndrome, Benign lymphoepithelial lesion, Necrotizing sialometaplasia	2
	Diseases:		
		Pyogenic granuloma, Peripheral& Central Giant cell granuloma, exostoses	
	Traumatic,	Fibrous Hyperplasia, Traumatic Ulcer & Traumatic Neuroma.	
	Reactive &	Attrition, Abrasion, Abfraction Erosion, Bruxism, Hypercementosis,	5
4.	Regressive lesions	Dentinal changes, Pulp calcifications & Resorption of teeth.	
	of Oral Cavity :	Radiation effects of oral cavity,	
		Allergic reactions of the oral cavity.	
		-Angioedema, Stomatitis medicamentosa, Stomatitis venenata	
		Microbiology, defence mechanisms including immunological aspects, oral	
		manifestations, histopathogy and laboratory diagnosis of common bacterial, viral & fungal infections namely :-	
		Bacterial: Scarlet fever, Diphtheria, Tuberculosis, Syphilis, Actinomycoses	
	Microbial	& its complications - Cancrum Oris, Tetanus, Noma.	
5.	infections of oral	Viral : Herpes Simplex, Varicella zoster, Measles, Mumps & HIV infection	10
	soft tissues :	and Oral manifestation of AIDS.	
		Fungal : Candidiasis, Histoplasmosis	
		Immunological diseases: Reccurent Aphthous stomatitis, Bechet's	
		syndrome,Reiter's syndrome,Sarcoidosis.	
	Common non-	Etiopathogenesis, clinical features, radiological & laboratory values in	
6.	inflammatory	diagnosis of: Fibrous dysplasia, Cherubism, Osteogenesis Imperfecta,	6
0.	diseases involving		
	the jaws	Marfan's syndrome , Down's syndrome and Histiocytosis X disease.	
	Biopsy,Cytology	Factors affecting healing of wounds	_
7.	and Healing of Oral		4
	wounds	Biopsy-techniques, Healing of biopsy wound	
		-Exfoliative cytology-Indications, Staining and Interpretation	
		Brief review & oral manifestations, diagnosis & significance of common	A
	Systemia Diseases	Blood, Nutritional, Hormonal & Metabolic diseases of Oral cavity.	4
8.	Systemic Diseases involving Oral	a.Blood dyscrasias-Clinico-pathological aspects and oral manifestations of Anemias,Polycythemia,Leukopenia,Neutropenia,Agranulocytosis,Chediak-	
0.	cavity	Higashi syndrome,Leukocytosis,Infectious mononucleosis,Leukemias	
	cavity	Purpura Haemophilia	5
		b.Oral aspects of Disturbances in mineral metabolism	,
	İ	biotal aspects of bistal surfees in inineral inetabolishi	i



		c.Oral aspects of Avitaminosis and Hypervitaminoses	
		d.Oral Aspects of Endocrine dysfunction	
		Etiopathogenesis, clinical features & histopathology of the following	
	Mucocutaneous	common lesions. Lichen Planus, Lupus Erythematosus, Pemphigus &	
9.	lesions :	Pemphigoid lesions, Erythema Multiforme, Psoriasis, Scleroderma,	10
		Ectodermal Dysplasia, Epidermolysis bullosa & White sponge nevus.	10
		Stains, Calculus, Dental plaque	
		Etiopathogenesis, microbiology, clinical features, histopathology &	
	Periodontal	radiological features (as appropriate) of gingivitis, gingival enlargements	
10.	Diseases :	,ANUG,,chronic desquamative gingivitis periodontitis and juvenile	4
		periodontitis. Basic immunological mechanisms of periodontal disease to	-
		be highlighted.	
	D: 6771	Ankylosis, luxation and subluxation, summary of different types of	
11.	Diseases of TM	arthritis & other developmental malformations, traumatic injuries &	
	Joint	myofascial pain dysfunction syndrome.	2
	Diseases of the	Facial neuralgias - Trigeminal ,Sphenopalatine & Glossopharyngeal	
12.	Nerves:	neuralgias, VII nerve paralysis, Causalgia	2
12.		Psychogenic facial pain & Burning mouth syndrome.	
	Pigmentation of	Pigmentation of Oral & Paraoral region & Discolouration of teeth:	2
13.	Oral tissues	Causes & clinical manifestations.	۷
	Diseases of	Traumatic injuries to sinus, Sinusitis, Cysts & Tumours involving antrum	2
14.	Maxillary Sinus		Z
		Introduction, definition, aims & scope.	
		Sex and ethnic (racial) differences in tooth morphology and histological	
		age estimation	
	Principles of Basic		6
	Forensic	Dental DNA methods	
15.	Odontology	Bite marks, rugae patterns & lip prints	
		Dental importance of poisons and corrosives	
		Overview of forensic medicine and toxicology	

d) LABORATORY/PRACTICAL REQUIREMENTS

Students have to maintain records of laboratory procedures/work done/report of practical:

i. Oral Pathology and Microbiology

Identification of the pathologic features of:

Microdontic tooth

Macrodontic tooth

Gemination of tooth

Fused teeth

Concrescence of tooth

Dilaceration

Dens in dente

Dens evaginatus

Supernumerary root

Hypoplastic enamel

Fluorosis

Abrasion

Attrition

Fracture tooth

Stained tooth

Hypercementosis

Histopathologic Examination of the following gross specimens:

Papilloma

Fibroma

Torus



Carcinoma of oral structures

Salivary Gland Tumours

Ameloblastoma

Periapical Granuloma

Dentigerous Cyst

Pulp Polyp

Microbiologic Examination of:

Tuberculosis

Actinomycosis

Syphilis

Candidiasis

Histopathologic review of:

Amelogenesis Imperfecta

Dentinogenesis Imperfecta

Peripheral Giant Cell Granuloma

Leukoplakia

Carcinoma in situ

Oral Submucous Fibrosis

Carcinoma of Oral Mucosa

Pleomorphic Adenoma

Malignant Pleomorphic Adenoma

Dentigerous Cyst

Odontogenic Keratocyst

Ameloblastoma

Gingival Hyperplasia

ANG

Lichen Planus

Pemphigus

Dental Caries

Haematology Procedures:

Preparation of peripheral smear

Determination of TC, DC, ESR, Hb , Bleeding Time, Clotting Time ,Blood Picture.

Urochemistry

Analysis for jaundice, Diabetes Mellitus. Urine deposits.

Preparation of oral swab for Microbiology.

ii. Forensic Pathology

Age determination from skull.

Gustafson's method of age determination

- using incisors
- based on Pillai and Bhaskar's Formula

e) SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

Distribution of Topics and Types of Questions for University Written Examination:

2 10 trib troin of 1 opino think 1 y pob of Quebotions for only of only 1 11100 in 2 international				
Contents	Types of Questions and Distribution of Marks	Total Marks		
One or both questions can be from Oral pathology.	Long Essays 2 x 14 marks	28		
A. Oral Pathology - three questions B. Oral Microbiology - one question	Short Essays 4x 8 marks	32		
A. Oral Pathology - eight questions B. Forensic Odontology - two questions	Short Answers	40		



10 x 4marks	
Total	100

i. Theory

University Written100 MarksInternal Assessment25 MarksViva Voce:25 Marks

ii. Clinicals:

University Clinical Examination:

80 Marks

Spotters (Specimen -identification & points in support-10x 2 Marks)

Histopathology slides & one blood slide(Diagram, Labelling and salient features)

40Marks

Forensic Odontology (Estimation of age from ground sections)

10 Marks

Clinical Work Record & Seminar

10 Marks

Internal Assessment:

20 Marks



15 PUBLIC HEALTH DENTISTRY

a) GOAL:

To prevent and control oral diseases and promote oral health through organized community efforts

b) OBJECTIVES:

i. **Knowledge:**

At the conclusion of the course the student shall have a knowledge of the basis of public health, preventive dentistry, public health problems in India, Nutrition, Environment and their role in health, basics of dental statistics, epidemiological methods, National oral health policy with emphasis on oral health policy.

ii. Skill and Attitude:

At the conclusion of the course the students shall have acquire at the skill of identifying health problems affecting the society, conducting health surveys, conducting health education classes and deciding health strategies. Students should develop a positive attitude towards the problems of the society and must take responsibilities in providing health.

iii. *Communication abilities:*

At the conclusions of the course the student should be able to communicate the needs of the community efficiently, inform the society of all the recent methodologies in preventing oral disease

c) THEORY: 60 HOURS (III yr. 10hrs, Final Yr. Part I. 50 hrs)

Sl.No.		Topic	No. of hours
1.	Introdu	ction to Dentistry: Definition of Dentistry, History of dentistry, Scope, aims and	3
	objectives of Dentistry.		3
2.	Public	Health:	
	i.	Health & Disease: - Concepts, Philosophy, Definition and Characteristics	4
	ii.	Public Health: - Definition & Concepts, History of public health	1
	iii.	General Epidemiology: - Definition, objectives, methods	3
	iv.	Environmental Health: - Concepts, principles, protection, sources, purification environmental sanitation of water, disposal of waste, sanitation, their role in mass disorder	3
	v.	Health Education: - Definition, concepts, principles, methods, and health education aids	2
	vi.	Public Health Administration: - Priority, establishment, manpower, private practice management, hospital management	1
	vii.	Ethics and Jurisprudence: Professional liabilities, negligence, malpractice, consents, evidence, contracts, and methods of, identification in forensic dentistry	3
	viii.	Nutrition in oral diseases	1
	ix.	Behavioral science: Definition of sociology, anthropology and psychology and their relevance in dental practice and community	3
	X.	Health care delivery system: Center and state, oral health policy, primary health care, national programmes, health organizations.	2
3.	Dental	Public Health	
	i.	Definition and difference between community and clinical health.	2
	ii.	Epidemiology of dental diseases-dental caries, periodontal diseases, malocclusion, dental fluorosis and oral cancer.	6
	iii.	Survey procedures: Planning, implementation and evaluation, WHO oral health survey methods 1997, indices for dental diseases	3
	iv.	Delivery of dental care: Dental auxiliaries, operational and non-operational, incremental and comprehensive health care, school dental health.	2
	v.	Payments of dental care: Methods of payments and dental insurance, government plans	2
	vi.	Preventive Dentistry- definition, Levels, role of individual, community and profession, fluorides in dentistry, plaque control programmes.	5

15/
$\langle \mathcal{N} \rangle$

4.	Resear	ch Methodology and Dental Statistics	
	i.	Health Information: - Basic knowledge of Computers, MS Office, Window	1
		2000, Statistical Programmes	1
	ii.	Research Methodology: -Definition, types of research, designing a written protocol	1
	iii.	Bio-Statistics: - Introduction, collection of data, presentation of data, Measures	
		of Central tendency, measures of dispersion, Tests of significance, Sampling	6
		and sampling techniques-types, errors, bias, blind trails and calibration.	
5.	Practic	e Management	
	i.	Place and locality	
	ii.	Premises & layout	4
	iii.	Selection of equipments	
	iv.	Maintenance of records/accounts/audit.	
	v.	Dentist Act 1948 with amendment.	
		Dental Council of India and State Dental Councils Composition and	1
		responsibilities.	
	vi.	Indian Dental Association Head Office, State, local and branches.	1

d) PRACTICALS/CLINICALS/FIELD PROGRAMME IN PUBLIC HEALTH DENTISTRY:

These exercises designed to help the student in IV and V year:

- i. Understand the community aspects of dentistry
- ii. To take up leadership role in solving community oral health programme
- iii. To gain hands on experience on research methodology

e) PRACTICALS: 200 HOURS (III Yr.60Hrs.. Final Yr. Part I 140Hrs.)

Sl.No.	Exercise	No. of hours
1.	Short term research project: Epidemiology & Advocacy Purpose: Apply the theory and practice of epidemiology, planning and evaluation, statistics to dental public health. Most of the students are unfamiliar with research and hence this short term project which will be divided across two years (IV and V BDS) would address this issue.	60
	Depending on the topic chosen student can incorporate a) Collection of statistical data (demographic) on population in India, birth rates, morbidity and mortality, literacy, per capita income b) Incidence and prevalence of common oral diseases like dental caries, periodontal disease, oral cancer, fluorosis at national and international levels c) Preparation of oral health education material posters, models, slides, lectures, plays acting skits etc. d) Oral health status assessment of the community using indices and WHO basic oral health survey methods e) Exploring and planning setting of private dental clinics in rural, semi urban and urban locations, availment of finances for dental practices-preparing project report.	
2.	Field visits a) Visit to primary health center-to acquaint with activities and primary health care delivery. b) Visit to water purification plant/public health laboratory/center for treatment of western and sewage water c) Visit to schools-to assess the oral health status of school children, emergency treatment and health education including possible preventive care at school (tooth brushing technique demonstration and oral rinse programme etc.) d) Visit to institution for the care of handicapped, physically, mentally, or medically compromised patients Note: Field visits should have relevance to the short term research project as far as possible Minimum of two visits – one per year (IV and V BDS)	100
3.	Preventive dentistry : in the department application of pit and fissure sealants, fluoride gel application procedure, A. R. T., Comprehensive health for 5 pts at least 2 patients.	40

Note:

The colleges are encouraged to involve in the N.S.S. programme for students to carry out social work in rural areas.



f) SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

Distribution of Topics and Types of Questions for University Written Examination:

Contents	Types of Questions and Distribution of Marks	Total Marks
	StructuredEssays 2x 14marks	28
Any topic within the syllabus of Public Health Dentistry	Brief structuredEssays 4 x 8marks	32
	Short Answers 10x4marks	40
	Total	100

iii. Theory

University Written 100 Marks
Internal Assessment 25 Marks
Viva Voce: 25 Marks

iv. Clinicals:

University Clinical Examination: 80 Marks

Case history taking 10 Marks
Assessment of oral health status using any 2 relevant indices 30Marks

Preventive clinical procedures (Any one)

[Topical fluoride application, Pit and fissure sealants and ART] 30 Marks

Oral Health Education Talk/ Presentation of oral health

education material/Short term student research project presentation 10 Marks

Internal Assessment: 20 Marks



16 PERIODONTOLOGY

a) OBJECTIVES:

The student shall acquire the skill to:-

- i. Perform dental scaling diagnostic tests of periodontal diseases
- ii. To use the instruments for periodontal therapy and maintenance of the same.

The student shall develop attitude to:-

- i. Impart the preventive measures namely, the prevention of periodontal diseases and prevention of the progress of the disease
- ii. Perform the treatment with full aseptic precautions
- iii. Shall develop an attitude to prevent iatrogenic diseases
- iv. To conserve the tooth to the maximum possible time by maintaining periodontal health
- v. To refer the patients who require specialist's care.

b) THEORY: 80 HOURS (III yr.30hrs,Final yr. Part I.50 hrs)

	Торіс	Hours
1.	Introduction, Definition of Periodontology,Periodontics, Periodontia,Brief historical background, Scope of Periodontics	1
2.	Development of periodontal tissues, Micro-structural anatomy and biology of periodontal tissues in detail Gingiva. Junctional epithelium in detail, Epithelial-Mesenchymal interaction, periodontal ligament, Cementum, Alveolar bone	1
3.	Defensive mechanisms in the oral cavity: Role of Epithelium, Gingival fluid, Saliva and other defensive mechanisms in the oral environment	1
4.	Age changes in teeth and periodontal structures and their association with periodontal diseases and their significance in Geriatric dentistry	1
5.	Classification of periodontal diseases: need for classification, Scientific basis of classification, Classification of gingival and periodontal diseases as described in World Workshopl989	1
6.	Gingivitis: Plaque associated, ANUG, steroid hormone influenced, Medication influenced, Desquamative gingivitis, other forms of gingivitis as in nutritional deficiency, bacterial and viral infections etc.	1
7.	Periodontitis: Adult Periodontitis, rapidly progressive Periodontitis A &B, Juvenile Periodontitis (localized, generalized, and post-juvenile), Prepubertal Periodontitis, Refractory Periodontitis	1
8.	Gingival diseases: Localized and generalized gingivitis, Papillary, marginal and diffuse gingivitis aetiology, pathogenesis, clinical signs, symptoms and management of a) Plaque associated gingivitis b) Systemically aggravated gingivitis (sex hormones, drugs and systemic diseases) c) ANUG d) Desquamative gingivitis-Gingivitis associated with Lichen Planus, Pemphigoid, Pemphigus, and other Vesiculobullous lesions e) Allergic gingivitis f) Infective gingivitis-Herpetic, Bacterial and Candidial g) Pericoronitis h) Gingival enlargement (classification and differential diagnosis)	7
9.	Epidemiology of periodontal diseases Definition of index, incidence, prevalence, epidemiology, endemic, epidemic, and pandemic Classification of indices (Irreversible and reversible), deficiencies of earlier indices used in Periodontics, Detailed understanding of Silness & Loe Plaque Index, Loe & Silness Gingival Index, CPITN &CPL, Prevalence of periodontal diseases in India and other countries. Public health significance (All these topics are covered at length under community dentistry. Hence, the topics may be discussed briefly. However, questions may be asked from the topics for examination.)	3
10.	Extension of inflammation from Gingiva, mechanism of spread of inflammation from gingival area to deeper periodontal structures, Factors that modify the spread	1
11.	Pocket ,Definition, signs and symptoms, classification, pathogenesis, histopathology, root surface changes and contents of the pocket	1
12.	Etiology a) Dental Plaque (Biofilm), Definition, New concept of Biofilm, Types, composition, bacterial colonization, growth, maturation & disclosing agents, Role of dental plaque in periodontal diseases, Plaque microorganisms in detail and bacteria associated with periodontal diseases, Plaque retentive factors, Materia alba, Food debris b) Calculus, Definition, Types, composition, attachment, theories of formation, Role of	5



c) Food Impaction, Definition Types, Ritiology, Hirschfield's classification, Signs, symptoms & sequelace of treatment d) Trauma from occlusion, Definition, Types, Histopathological changes, Role in periodonatal diseases, Measures of management in brief e) Habits, Their periodonatal significance, Bruxism & Parafunctional habits, tongue thrusting, lip biting, occupational habits [1] latrogenic factors, [3] Conservative Dentistry-Restorations, Contact point, marginal ridge, surface congliness, overhanging restorations, interface between restoration and teeth [4] Prosthodontics, Interrelationship, Bridges and other prosthesis, Pontics (types), surface contour, relationships of margins to the periodontium, Gingival protection theory, muscle action theory & theory of access to oral hygiene. [6] (iii) Orthodontics, Interrelationship, removable appliances & fixed appliances, Retention of plaque, bacterial changes. [7] Systemic diseases, Libabetes, Sen bormones, nutrition (Vit.C& proteins), AIDS & periodontium, Hemorrhagic diseases, Leukemia, clotting factor disorders, PMN 1 lisorder [8] Systemic diseases, Libabetes, Sen bormones, nutrition (Vit.C& proteins), AIDS & periodontium, Hemorrhagic diseases, Leukemia, clotting factor disorders, PMN 1 lisorder [8] Systemic diseases, Libabetes, Sen bormones, nutrition (Vit.C& proteins), AIDS & periodontium, Hemorrhagic diseases, Leukemia, clotting factor disorders, PMN 1 lisorder [8] Systemic diseases, Libabetes, Sen bormones, nutrition (Vit.C& proteins), AIDS & periodontium, Hemorrhagic diseases, Leukemia, clotting factor disorders, PMN 1 lisorder [8] Systemic diseases, Libabetes, Sen bormones, nutrition (Vit.C& proteins), AIDS & periodontium, Immune mechanisms & cytokines in brief, Stages in gingvitis-Initial, early, established & advanced, Periodontial disease activity, continuous paradigm, random burst & saynchronous multiple burst hypothesis [8] Periodontitis a saynchronous multiple burst hypothesis [9] Periodontitis associated with systemic diseases activity, continuous	calculus in disease	
8. sequelae of treatment d) Trauma from occulsion, Definition, Types, Histopathological changes, Role in periodontal diseases, Measures of management in brief e) Habits, Their periodontal significance, Brusism & Parafunctional habits, tongue thrusting, lip biting, occupational habits f) latrogenic factors. (i) Conservative Dentistry-Restorations, Contact point, marginal ridge, surface roughness, overhanging restorations, interface between restoration and teeth (ii) Prosthodontics, Interrelationship, Bridges and other prosthesis, Pontics (types), surface contour, relationships of margins to the periodontium, Gingival protection theory, muscle action theory& theory of access to oral hygiene. (iii) Orthodontics, Interrelationship, removable appliances & fixed appliances, Retention of plaque, bacterial changes g) Systemic diseases, Diabetes, Sex hormones, nutrition (Vit.C& proteins), AIDS & periodontium, Hemorrhagic diseases, Lukemia, clotting factor disorders, PMN 1 disorder 13. Risk factors, Definition, Risk factors for periodontal diseases. 14. Host responses: Mechanism of initiation and progression of periodontal diseases, Basic concepts about cells, Mast cells, neutrophils, macrophages, lymphocytes, immunoglobulins, complement system, immune mechanisms & cytokines in brief, Stages in gingvitis-Initial, early, established & advanced, Periodontal diseases activity, continuous paradigm, random burst & asynchronous multiple burst hypothesis 15. Periodontitis a) Etiology, histopathology, clinical signs & symptoms, diagnosis and treatment of adult Periodontitis b) Periodontitial bascess; definition, classification, prognesis and management c) Furcation involvement, Glickman's classification, prognesis and management d) Rapidly progressive Periodontitis uvenile Periodontitis: Localized and generalized Posi juvenile Periodontitis e) Periodontitis associated with systemic diseases, Refractory Periodontitis 16. Diagnosis: a) Routine procedures, methods of probing, 2 types of probes, (According to case h		
d) Trauma from occlusion, Definition, Types, Histopathological changes, Role in periodontal diseases, Measures of management in brief e) Habits, Their periodontal significance, Bruxism & Parafunctional habits, tongue thrusting, lip bitting, occupational habits f) latrogenic factors. (i) Conservative Dentistry:-Restorations, Contact point, marginal ridge, surface roughness, overhanging restorations, interface between restoration and teeth (ii) Prosthodontics, Interrelationship, Bridges and other prosthesis, Pontics (types), surface contour, relationships of margins to the periodontium, Gingival protection theory, muscle action theory's theory of access to oral hygiene. (iii) Orthodontics, Interrelationship, removable appliances & fixed appliances, Retention of plaque, bacterial changes g) Systemic diseases, Diabetes, Sev hormones, nutrition (Vit.C& proteins),AIDS & periodontium, Hemorrhagic diseases, Leukemia, clotting factor disorders, PMN 1 disorder 13. Risk factors, Definition, Risk factors for periodontal diseases 14. Host response: Mechanism of initiation and progression of periodontal diseases, Basic concepts about cells, Mast cells, neutrophils, macrophages, lymphocytes, immunoglobulins, complement system, immune mechanisms & cytokines in brief, Stages in gingivitis Initial, early, established & advanced, Periodontal disease activity, continuous paradigm, random burst & asynchronous multiple burst hypothesis 15. Periodontitis: a) Etiology, histopathology, clinical signs & symptoms, diagnosis and treatment of adult Periodontitis b) Periodontitis b) Periodontitis c) Furcation involvement, Glickman's classification, prognosis and management c) Furcation involvement, Glickman's classification, prognosis and management d) Rapidly progressive Periodontitis Juvenile Periodontitis Localized and generalized Post juvenile Periodontitis e) Periodontitis sucenile Periodontitis suvenile Periodontitis 10. Diagnosis: a) Routine procedures, methods of probing, 2 types of probes, (According to case history) b) Hall		
periodontal disease, Measures of management in brief c) Habits, Their periodontal significance, Bruxism & Parafunctional habits, tongue thrusting, lip biting, occupational habits 1 latrogenic factors, (1) Conservative Dentistry-Restorations, Contact point, marginal ridge, surface roughness, overhanging restorations, interface between restoration and teeth (ii) Prosthodontics, Interrelationship, Bridges and other prosthesis, Pontics (types), surface contour, relationships of margins to the periodontum, Gingral protection theory, muscle action theory& theory of access to oral hygiene. (iii) Orthodontics, Interrelationship, removable appliances & fixed appliances, Retention of plaque, bacterial changes g) Systemic diseases, Diabetes, Sex hormones, nutrition (Vit.C& proteins), AIDS & periodontum, Hemorrhagic diseases, Lukemia, clotting factor disorders, PMN 1 disorder 13. Risk factors, Definition, Risk factors for periodontal diseases 14. Host responses: Mechanism of initiation and progression of periodontal diseases, Basic concepts about cells, Mast cells, neutrophils, macrophages, lymphocytes, immunoglobulins, complement system, immune mechanisms & cytokines in brief, Stages in gingivitis-Initial, early, established & advanced, Periodontal diseases activity, continuous paradigm, random burst & asynchronous multiple burst hypothesis 15. Periodontitis a) Etiology, histopathology, clinical signs & symptoms, diagnosis and treatment of adult Periodontitis b) Periodontal abscess; definition, classification, prognosis and management c) Furcation involvement, Glickman's classification, prognosis and management c) Furcation involvement, Glickman's classification, prognosis and management c) Periodontitis associated with systemic diseases, Refractory Periodontitis 6) Periodontitis associated with systemic diseases, Refractory Periodontitis c) Periodontitis associated with systemic diseases, Refractory Periodontitis c) Periodontitis associated with systemic diseases, Refractory Periodontitis c) Periodontitis associated w		
e) Habits, Their periodontal significance, Bruxism & Parafunctional habits, tongue thrusting, lip biting, occupational habits f) latrogenic factors. (i) Conservative Dentistry-Restorations, Contact point, marginal ridge, surface roughness, overhanging restorations, interface between restoration and teeth (ii) Prosthodontics, Interrelationship, Bridges and other prosthesis, Pontics (types), surface contour, relationships of margins to the periodontium, Gingival protection theory, muscle action theorys theory of access to oral hygiene. (iii) Orthodontics, Interrelationship, removable appliances & fixed appliances, Retention of plaque, bacterial changes g) Systemic diseases, Diabetes, Sex bormones, nutrition (Vit.C& proteins), AIDS & periodontium, Hemorrhagic diseases, Leukemia, clotting factor disorders, PMN 1 disorder 13. Risk factors, Definition, Risk factors for periodontal diseases 14. Host response Mechanism of initiation and progression of periodontal diseases, Basic concepts about cells, Mast cells, neutrophils, macrophages, lymphocytes, immunoglobulins, complement system, immune mechanisms & cytokines in brief. Stages in gingivitis-Initial, early, established & advanced, Periodontal diseases activity, continuous paradigm, random burst & asynchronous multiple burst hypothesis 15. Periodontitis: a) Bitology, histopathology, clinical signs & symptoms, diagnosis and treatment of adult Periodontitis b) Periodontitis associated with systemic diseases, generatory Periodontitis c) Purcation involvement, Glickman's classification, prognosis and management d) Rapidty progressive Periodontitis Juvenile Periodontitis. Localized and generalized Post; tuvenile Periodontitis sucenile Periodontitis. a) Routine procedures, methods of probing, 2 types of probes, (According to case history) b) Haltiosis: Etiology and treatment, Mention advanced diagnostic aids and their role in brief. 17. Prognosis, Definition, types, purpose and factors to be taken into consideration 18. Treatment plan Factors to be conside		
thrusting, lip bitting, occupational habits f) latrogenic factors. (1) Conservative Dentistry-Restorations, Contact point, marginal ridge, surface roughness, overhanging restorations, interface between restoration and teeth (1) Prosthodomtics,Interrelationship, Bridges and other prosthesis, Pontics (types), surface contour, relationships of margins to the periodontium, Gingival protection theory, muscle action theory& theory of access to oral hygiene. (ii) Orthodomtics,Interrelationship, premovable appliances & fixed appliances, Retention of plaque, bacterial changes g) Systemic diseases, Diabetes, Sex hormones, nutrition (VILC& proteins),AIDS & periodontium, Hemorrhagic diseases, Leukemia, clotting factor disorders, PMN 1 disorder 13. Risk factors, Definition, Risk factors for periodontal diseases 14. Host response: Mechanism of initiation and progression of periodontal diseases, Basic concepts about cells, Mast cells, neutrophils, macrophages, lymphocytes, immunoglobulins, complement system, immune mechanisms & cytokines in brief, Stages in gingivitis-Initial, early, established & advanced, Periodontal disease activity, continuous paradigm, random burst & asynchronous multiple burst hypothesis 15. Periodontitis a) Etiology, histopathology, clinical signs & symptoms, diagnosis and treatment of adult Periodontitis a) Etiology, histopathology, clinical signs & symptoms, diagnosis and treatment of adult Periodontitis e) Periodontitis e) Periodontitis associated with systemic diseases, geffractory Periodontitis e) Periodontitis proposis		
(i) latrogenic factors. (i) Conservative bentistry:-Restorations, Contact point, marginal ridge, surface roughness, overhanging restorations, interface between restoration and teeth (ii) Prosthodontics, interrelationship, Bridges and other prosthesis, Pontics (types), surface contour, relationships of margins to the periodontium, Gingival protection theory, muscle action theorys theory of access to oral hygiene. (iii) Orthodontics, Interrelationship, removable appliances & fixed appliances, Retention of plaque, bacterial changes g) Systemic diseases, Diabetes, Sex hormones, nutrition (Vit.C& proteins), AIDS & periodontium, Hemorrhagic diseases, Leukemia, clotting factor disorders, PMN disorder 13. Risk factors, Definition, Risk factors for periodontal diseases 14. Host response: Mechanism of initiation and progression of periodontal diseases, Basic concepts about cells, Mast cells, neutrophils, macrophages, lymphocytes, immunoglobulins, complement system, immune mechanisms & cytokines in brief, Stages in gingivitis-initial, early, established & advanced, Periodontal disease, activity, continuous paradigm, random burst & asynchronous multiple burst hypothesis 15. Periodontitis: a) Etiology, histopathology, clinical signs & symptoms, diagnosis and treatment of adult Periodontitis b) Periodontal abscess; definition, classification, pathogenesis, differential diagnosis and treatment c) Furcation involvement, Glickman's classification, prognosis and management d) Rapidly progressive Periodontitis luvenile Periodontitis e) Periodontitis e) Periodontitis associated with systemic diseases, Refractory Periodontitis f) Diagnosis: a) Routine procedures, methods of probing, 2 types of probes, (According to case history) b) Halliosis: Etiology and treatment. Mention advanced diagnostic aids and their role in brief. 17. Prognosis, Definition, types, purpose and factors to be taken into consideration 18. Treatment plan Factors to be considered 19. Periodontal therapy a) General principles of periodontal the		
(i) Conservative Dentistry:-Restorations, Contact point, marginal ridge, surface roughness, overhanging restorations, interface between restoration and teeth (ii) Prosthodontics.Interrelationship, Bridges and other prosthesis, Pontics (types), surface contour, relationships of margins to the periodontium, Gingival protection theory, muscle action theory& theory of access to oral hygiene. (iii) Orthodontics.Interrelationship, removable appliances & fixed appliances, Retention of plaque, bacterial changes g) Systemic diseases, Diabetes, Sex hormones, nutrition (Vit.C& proteins),AIDS & periodontium, Hemorrhagic diseases, Leukemia, clotting factor disorders, PMN 1 disorder 13. Risk factors, Definition, Risk factors for periodontal diseases 14. Host response: Mechanism of initiation and progression of periodontal diseases, Basic concepts about cells, Mast cells, neutrophils, macrophages, lymphocytes, immunoglobulins, complement system, immune mechanisms & cytokines in brief, Stages in gingivitis-initial, early, established & advanced, Periodontal disease activity, continuous paradigm, random burst & asynchronous multiple burst hypothesis 15. Periodontitis: a) Eliology, histopathology, clinical signs & symptoms, diagnosis and treatment of adult Periodontitis b) Periodontitis e) Periodontitis associated with systemic diseases, Refractory Periodontitis 16. Diagnosis: a) Routine procedures, methods of probing, 2 types of probes, (According to case history) b) Italitosis: Etiology and treatment. Mention advanced diagnostic aids and their role in brief. 17. Prognosis, Definition, types, purpose and factors to be taken into consideration 18. Treatment plan Factors to be considered 19. Periodontal thera		
surface roughness, overhanging restorations, interface between restoration and teeth (ii) Prosthodontics, Interrelationship, Bridges and other prosthesis, Pontics (types), surface contour, relationships of margins to the periodontium, Gingival protection theory, muscle action theory& theory of access to oral hygiene. (iii) Orthodontics, Interrelationship, removable appliances & fixed appliances, Retention of plaque, bacterial changes g) Systemic diseases, Diabetes, Sex hormones, nutrition (Vit.C& proteins),AIDS & periodontium, Hemorrhagic diseases, Leukemia, clotting factor disorders, PMN 1 disorder 13. Risk factors, Definition, Risk factors for periodontal diseases 14. Host response: Mechanism of initiation and progression of periodontal diseases, Basic concepts about cells, Mast cells, neutrophils, macrophages, lymphocytes, immunoglobulins, complement system, immune mechanisms & cytokines in brief, Stages in ginglyttis-initial, early, established & advanced, Periodontal disease activity, continuous paradigm, random burst & asynchronous multiple burst hypothesis 15. Periodontitis: a) Etiology, histopathology, clinical signs & symptoms, diagnosis and treatment of adult Periodontitis b) Periodontal abscess; definition, classification, pathogenesis, differential diagnosis and treatment c) Furcation involvement, Glickman's classification, prognosis and management d) Rapidly progressive Periodontitis juvenile Periodontitis: Localized and generalized Post juvenile Periodontitis sassociated with systemic diseases, Refractory Periodontitis e) Periodontitis associated with systemic diseases, Refractory Periodontitis 16. Diagnosis: a) Routine procedures, methods of probing, 2 types of probes, (According to case history) b) Halliosis: Etiology and treatment, Mention advanced diagnostic aids and their role in brief. 17. Prognosis, Definition, types, purpose and factors to be taken into consideration 18. Treatment plan Factors to be considered 19. Periodontal therapy a) General principles of periodontal t		
(types), surface contour, relationships of margins to the periodontium, Gingival protection theory, muscle action theory& theory of access to oral hygiene. (iii) Orthodontics,Interrelationship, removable appliances & fixed appliances, Retention of plaque, bacterial changes g) Systemic diseases, Diabetes, Sex hormones, nutrition (Vit.C& proteins),AIDS & periodontium, Hemorrhagic diseases, Leukemia, clotting factor disorders,PMN 1disorder 13. Risk factors, Definition, Risk factors for periodontal diseases 14. Host response: Mechanism of initiation and progression of periodontal diseases, Basic concepts about cells, Mast cells, neutrophils, macrophages, lymphocytes, immunoglobulins, complement system, immune mechanisms & cytokines in brief, Stages in gingivitis-Initial, early, established & advanced, Periodontial disease activity, continuous paradigm, random burst & asynchronous multiple burst hypothesis: a) Etiology, histopathology, clinical signs & symptoms, diagnosis and treatment of adult Periodontitis: a) Etiology, histopathology, clinical signs & symptoms, diagnosis and treatment of adult Periodontitis b) Periodontial abscess; definition, classification, prognosis and management d) Rapidly progressive Periodontitis Juvenile Periodontitis: Localized and generalized Post juvenile Periodontitis e) Periodontitis associated with systemic diseases, Refractory Periodontitis 16. Diagnosis: a) Routine procedures, methods of probing, 2 types of probes, (According to case history) b) Halitosis: Etiology and treatment. Mention advanced diagnostic aids and their role in brief. 17. Prognosis, Definition, types, purpose and factors to be taken into consideration 18. Treatment plan Factors to be considered 19. Periodontal therapy a) General principles of periodontal therapy. Phase I, II, III, IV therapy. b) Definition of periodontal regeneration, repair, new attachment and reattachment c) Plaque control (i) mechanical: classification and mechanism of action of each & pocket irrigation 20. Pocket eradicat	surface roughness, overhanging restorations, interface between	
(iii) Orthodontics, Interrelationship, removable appliances & fixed appliances, Retention of plaque, bacterial changes g) Systemic diseases, Diabetes, Sex hormones, nutrition (Vit.C& proteins), AIDS & periodontium, Hemorrhagic diseases, Leukemia, Clotting factor disorders, PMN 1 disorder 13. Risk factors, Definition, Risk factors for periodontal diseases 14. Host responses: Mechanism of initiation and progression of periodontal diseases, Basic concepts about cells, Mast cells, neutrophils, macrophages, lymphocytes, immunoglobulins, complement system, immune mechanisms & cytokines in brief, Stages in gingivitis-Initial, early, established & advanced, Periodontal disease activity, continuous paradigm, random burst & asynchronous multiple burst hypothesis 15. Periodontitis: a) Etiology, histopathology, clinical signs & symptoms, diagnosis and treatment of adult Periodontitis b) Periodontitis abscess; definition, classification, pathogenesis, differential diagnosis and treatment c) Furcation involvement, Glickman's classification, prognosis and management d) Rapidly progressive Periodontitis Juvenile Periodontitis: Localized and generalized Post juvenile Periodontitis e) Periodontitis associated with systemic diseases ,Refractory Periodontitis 16. Diagnosis: a) Routine procedures, methods of probing, 2 types of probes, (According to case history) b) Hallitosis: Etiology and treatment. Mention advanced diagnostic aids and their role in brief. 17. Prognosis, Definition, types, purpose and factors to be taken into consideration 1 18. Treatment plan Factors to be considered 19. Periodontal therapy a) General principles of periodontal therapy. Phase I, II, III, IV therapy. b) Definition of periodontal regeneration, repair, new attachment and reattachment c) Plaque control (i) mechanical tooth brushes, Interdental cleaning aids, dentifrices (ii) Chemical: classification and mechanism of action of each & pocket irrigation 20. Pocket eradication procedures a) Scaling and root planning: Indications, Ai	(types), surface contour, relationships of margins to the periodontium, Gingival protection theory, muscle action theory& theory of access to oral	4
periodontium, Hemorrhagic diseases, Leukemia, clotting factor disorders, PMN 1 disorder 13. Risk factors, Definition, Risk factors for periodontal diseases 14. Host response: Mechanism of initiation and progression of periodontal diseases, Basic concepts about cells, Mast cells, neutrophils, macrophages, lymphocytes, immunoglobulins, complement system, immune mechanisms & cytokines in brief, Stages in gingivitis-Initial, early, established & advanced, Periodontal disease activity, continuous paradigm, random burst & asynchronous multiple burst hypothesis 15. Periodontitis: a) Etiology, histopathology, clinical signs & symptoms, diagnosis and treatment of adult Periodontitis b) Periodontitis c) Furcation involvement, Glickman's classification, pathogenesis, differential diagnosis and treatment d) Rapidly progressive Periodontitis Juvenile Periodontitis: Localized and generalized Post juvenile Periodontitis e) Periodontitis associated with systemic diseases, Refractory Periodontitis 16. Diagnosis: a) Routine procedures, methods of probing, 2 types of probes, (According to case history) b) Halitosis: Etiology and treatment. Mention advanced diagnostic aids and their role in brief. 17. Prognosis, Definition, types, purpose and factors to be taken into consideration 18. Treatment plan Factors to be considered 19. Periodontal therapy a) General principles of periodontal therapy. Phase I, II, III, IV therapy. b) Definition of periodontal regeneration, repair, new attachment and reattachment c) Plaque control (i) Mechanical: classification and mechanism of action of each & pocket irrigation 20. Pocket eradication procedures a) Scaling and root planning: Indications, Aims & objectives, Healing following root planning, Hand instruments, sonic, ultrasonic & Piezo-electric Scalers b) Curettage: Definition Indications present concepts Aims & objectives, Procedure & healing response c) Flap surgery: Definition, Types of flaps, Design of flaps, papilla preservation Indications & contraindications, Armament	(iii) Orthodontics, Interrelationship, removable appliances & fixed appliances,	
13. Risk factors, Definition, Risk factors for periodontal diseases 14. Host response: Mechanism of initiation and progression of periodontal diseases, Basic concepts about cells, Mast cells, neutrophils, macrophages, lymphocytes, immunoglobulins, complement system, immune mechanisms & cytokines in brief, Stages in gingivitis-Initial, early, established & advanced, Periodontal disease activity, continuous paradigm, random burst & asynchronous multiple burst hypothesis 15. Periodontitis: a) Etiology, histopathology, clinical signs & symptoms, diagnosis and treatment of adult Periodontitis b) Periodontal abscess; definition, classification, pathogenesis, differential diagnosis and treatment c) Furcation involvement, Glickman's classification, prognosis and management d) Rapidly progressive Periodontitis Juvenile Periodontitis: e) Periodontitis associated with systemic diseases, Refractory Periodontitis e) Periodontitis associated with systemic diseases, Refractory Periodontitis e) Periodontitis puvenile Periodontitis e) Periodontitis puvenile Periodontitis e) Periodontitis puvenile Periodontitis 16. Diagnosis: a) Routine procedures, methods of probing, 2 types of probes, (According to case history) b) Halitosis: Etiology and treatment. Mention advanced diagnostic aids and their role in brief. 17. Prognosis, Definition, types, purpose and factors to be taken into consideration 1 18. Treatment plan Factors to be considered 1 19. Periodontal therapy a) General principles of periodontal therapy. Phase I, II, III, IV therapy. b) Definition of periodontal regeneration, repair, new attachment and reattachment c) Plaque control (i) mechanical ciooth brushes, Interdental cleaning aids, dentifiries (ii) Chemical: classification and mechanism of action of each & pocket irrigation 20. Pocket eradication procedures a) Scaling and root planning: Indications, Aims & objectives, Healing following root planning, Hand instruments, sonic, ultrasonic & Piezo-electric Scalers b) Curettage: Definition Indication	g) Systemic diseases, Diabetes, Sex hormones, nutrition (Vit.C& proteins), AIDS &	
13. Risk factors, Definition, Risk factors for periodontal diseases 14. Host response: Mechanism of initiation and progression of periodontal diseases, Basic concepts about cells, Mast cells, neutrophils, macrophages, lymphocytes, immunoglobulins, complement system, immune mechanisms & cytokines in brief, Stages in gingivitis-Initial, early, established & advanced, Periodontal disease activity, continuous paradigm, random burst & asynchronous multiple burst hypothesis 15. Periodontitis: a) Etiology, histopathology, clinical signs & symptoms, diagnosis and treatment of adult Periodontitis b) Periodontal abscess; definition, classification, pathogenesis, differential diagnosis and treatment c) Furcation involvement, Glickman's classification, prognosis and management d) Rapidly progressive Periodontitis Juvenile Periodontitis: e) Periodontitis associated with systemic diseases, Refractory Periodontitis e) Periodontitis associated with systemic diseases, Refractory Periodontitis e) Periodontitis puvenile Periodontitis e) Periodontitis puvenile Periodontitis e) Periodontitis puvenile Periodontitis 16. Diagnosis: a) Routine procedures, methods of probing, 2 types of probes, (According to case history) b) Halitosis: Etiology and treatment. Mention advanced diagnostic aids and their role in brief. 17. Prognosis, Definition, types, purpose and factors to be taken into consideration 1 18. Treatment plan Factors to be considered 1 19. Periodontal therapy a) General principles of periodontal therapy. Phase I, II, III, IV therapy. b) Definition of periodontal regeneration, repair, new attachment and reattachment c) Plaque control (i) mechanical ciooth brushes, Interdental cleaning aids, dentifiries (ii) Chemical: classification and mechanism of action of each & pocket irrigation 20. Pocket eradication procedures a) Scaling and root planning: Indications, Aims & objectives, Healing following root planning, Hand instruments, sonic, ultrasonic & Piezo-electric Scalers b) Curettage: Definition Indication		1
13. Risk factors, Definition, Risk factors for periodontal diseases 14. Host response: Mechanism of initiation and progression of periodontal diseases, Basic concepts about cells, Mast cells, neutrophils, macrophages, lymphocytes, immunoglobulins, complement system, immune mechanisms & cytokines in brief, Stages in gingivitis-Initial, early, established & advanced, Periodontal disease activity, continuous paradigm, random burst & asynchronous multiple burst hypothesis 15. Periodontitis: a) Etiology, histopathology, clinical signs & symptoms, diagnosis and treatment of adult Periodontitis b) Periodontitis c) Furcation involvement, Glickman's classification, pathogenesis, differential diagnosis and treatment d) Rapidly progressive Periodontitis Juvenile Periodontitis: Localized and generalized Post juvenile Periodontitis unvenile Periodontitis: Localized and generalized Post juvenile Periodontitis associated with systemic diseases, Refractory Periodontitis e) Periodontitis associated with systemic diseases, Refractory Periodontitis 16. Diagnosis: a) Routine procedures, methods of probing, 2 types of probes, (According to case history) b) Halitosis: Etiology and treatment. Mention advanced diagnostic aids and their role in brief. 17. Prognosis, Definition, types, purpose and factors to be taken into consideration 1 18. Treatment plan Factors to be considered 1 19. Periodontal therapy a) General principles of periodontal therapy. Phase I, II, III, IV therapy. b) Definition of periodontal regeneration, repair, new attachment and reattachment c) Plaque control (i) mechanical: classification and mechanism of action of each & pocket irrigation 20. Pocket eradication procedures a) Scaling and root planning: Indications, Aims & objectives, Healing following root planning, Hand instruments, sonic, ultrasonic & Piezo-electric Scalers b) Curettage: Definition, Types of flaps, Design of flaps, papilla preservation Indications & contraindications, Armamentarium, Surgical procedure & healing response 21. Oss		
14. Host response: Mechanism of initiation and progression of periodontal diseases, Basic concepts about cells, Mast cells, neutrophils, macrophages, lymphocytes, immunoglobulins, complement system, immune mechanisms & cytokines in brief, Stages in gingivitis-initial, early, established & advanced, Periodontal disease activity, continuous paradigm, random burst & asynchronous multiple burst hypothesis 15. Periodontitis: a) Etiology, histopathology, clinical signs & symptoms, diagnosis and treatment of adult Periodontitis b) Periodontal abscess; definition, classification, pathogenesis, differential diagnosis and treatment d) Rapidly progressive Periodontitis Juvenile Periodontitis: Localized and generalized Post juvenile Periodontitis Juvenile Periodontitis: Localized and generalized Post juvenile Periodontitis associated with systemic diseases, Refractory Periodontitis e) Periodontal tis associated with systemic diseases, Refractory Periodontitis 16. Diagnosis: a) Routine procedures, methods of probing, 2 types of probes, (According to case history) b) Halitosis: Etiology and treatment. Mention advanced diagnostic aids and their role in brief. 17. Prognosis, Definition, types, purpose and factors to be taken into consideration 18. Treatment plan Factors to be considered 19. Periodontal therapy a) General principles of periodontal therapy. Phase I, II, III, IV therapy. b) Definition of periodontal regeneration, repair, new attachment and reattachment c) Plaque control (i) mechanical: closh brushes, Interdental cleaning aids, dentifrices (ii) Chemical: classification and mechanism of action of each & pocket irrigation 20. Pocket eradication procedures a) Scaling and root planning: Indications, Aims & objectives, Healing following root planning, Hand instruments, sonic, ultrasonic & Piezo-electric Scalers b) Curettage: Definition Indications, Aims & objectives, Healing following root planning, Hand instruments, sonic, ultrasonic & Piezo-electric Scalers c) Flap surgery: Definition, Types of fl		1
concepts about cells, Mast cells, neutrophils, macrophages, lymphocytes, immunoglobulins, complement system, immune mechanisms & cytokines in brief, Stages in gingivitis-Initial, early, established & advanced, Periodontal disease activity, continuous paradigm, random burst & asynchronous multiple burst hypothesis 15. Periodontitis: a) Etiology, histopathology, clinical signs & symptoms, diagnosis and treatment of adult Periodontitis b) Periodontitis c) Periodontial abscess; definition, classification, pathogenesis, differential diagnosis and treatment c) Furcation involvement, Glickman's classification, prognosis and management d) Rapidly progressive Periodontitis juvenile Periodontitis: Localized and generalized Post juvenile Periodontitis e) Periodontitis 16. Diagnosis: a) Routine procedures, methods of probing, 2 types of probes, (According to case history) b) Halitosis: Etiology and treatment. Mention advanced diagnostic aids and their role in brief. 17. Prognosis, Definition, types, purpose and factors to be taken into consideration 18. Treatment plan Factors to be considered 19. Periodontal therapy a) General principles of periodontal therapy. Phase I, II, III, IV therapy. b) Definition of periodontal regeneration, repair, new attachment and reattachment c) Plaque control (i) mechanical: classification and mechanism of action of each & pocket irrigation 20. Pocket eradication procedures a) Scaling and root planning: Indications, Aims & objectives, Healing following root planning, Hand instruments, sonic, ultrasonic & Piezo-electric Scalers b) Curettage: Definition, Types of flaps, Design of flaps, papilla preservation Indications & contraindications, Armamentarium, Surgical procedure & healing response 21. Osseous Surgery: a) Osseous defects in periodontal disease, Definition, Classification b) Surgery: resective, additive osseous surgery (osseous grafts with classification of grafts) d) Other regenerative procedures; root conditioning		
complement system, immune mechanisms & cytokines in brief, Stages in gingivitis-Initial, early, established & advanced, Periodontal disease activity, continuous paradigm, random burst & asynchronous multiple burst hypothesis 15. Periodontitis: a) Etiology, histopathology, clinical signs & symptoms, diagnosis and treatment of adult Periodontitis b) Periodontal abscess; definition, classification, pathogenesis, differential diagnosis and treatment c) Furcation involvement, Glickman's classification, prognosis and management d) Rapidly progressive Periodontitis Juvenile Periodontitis: Localized and generalized Post juvenile Periodontitis e) Periodontitis associated with systemic diseases ,Refractory Periodontitis 16. Diagnosis: a) Routine procedures, methods of probing, 2 types of probes, (According to case history) b) Halitosis: Etiology and treatment. Mention advanced diagnostic aids and their role in brief. 17. Prognosis, Definition, types, purpose and factors to be taken into consideration 18. Treatment plan Factors to be considered 19. Periodontal therapy a) General principles of periodontal therapy. Phase I, II, III, IV therapy. b) Definition of periodontal regeneration, repair, new attachment and reattachment c) Plaque control (i) mechanical :tooth brushes, Interdental cleaning aids, dentifrices (ii) Chemical: classification and mechanism of action of each & pocket irrigation 20. Pocket eradication procedures a) Scaling and root planning: Indications, Aims & objectives, Healing following root planning, Hand instruments, sonic, ultrasonic & Piezo-electric Scalers b) Curettage: Definition, Types of flaps, Design of flaps, papilla preservation Indications & contraindications present concepts Aims & objectives, Procedures & healing response 21. Osseous Surgery: a) Osseous defects in periodontal disease, Definition, Classification b) Surgery: resective, additive osseous surgery (osseous grafts with classification of grafts) d) Other regenerative procedures; root conditioning		
15. Periodontitis: a) Etiology, histopathology, clinical signs & symptoms, diagnosis and treatment of adult Periodontitis b) Periodontal abscess; definition, classification, pathogenesis, differential diagnosis and treatment c) Furcation involvement, Glickman's classification, prognosis and management d) Rapidly progressive Periodontitis Juvenile Periodontitis: Localized and generalized Post juvenile Periodontitis uvenile Periodontitis: Localized and generalized Post juvenile Periodontitis succided with systemic diseases, Refractory Periodontitis 16. Diagnosis: a) Routine procedures, methods of probing, 2 types of probes, (According to case history) b) Halitosis: Etiology and treatment. Mention advanced diagnostic aids and their role in brief. 17. Prognosis, Definition, types, purpose and factors to be taken into consideration 18. Treatment plan Factors to be considered 19. Periodontal therapy a) General principles of periodontal therapy. Phase I, II, III, IV therapy. b) Definition of periodontal regeneration, repair, new attachment and reattachment c) Plaque control (i) mechanical: closth brushes, Interdental cleaning aids, dentifrices (ii) Chemical: classification and mechanism of action of each & pocket irrigation 20. Pocket eradication procedures a) Scaling and root planning: Indications, Aims & objectives, Healing following root planning, Hand instruments, sonic, ultrasonic & Piezo-electric Scalers b) Curettage: Definition, Types of flaps, Design of flaps, papilla preservation Indications & contraindications, Armamentarium, Surgical procedure & healing response 21. Osseous Surgery: a) Osseous defects in periodontal disease, Definition, Classification b) Surgery: resective, additive osseous surgery (osseous grafts with classification of grafts) c) Healing responses d) Other regenerative procedures; root conditioning	complement system, immune mechanisms & cytokines in brief, Stages in gingivitis-Initial, early, established & advanced, Periodontal disease activity, continuous paradigm, random	2
a) Etiology, histopathology, clinical signs & symptoms, diagnosis and treatment of adult Periodontitis b) Periodontal abscess; definition, classification, pathogenesis, differential diagnosis and treatment c) Furcation involvement, Clickman's classification, prognosis and management d) Rapidly progressive Periodontitis Juvenile Periodontitis: Localized and generalized Post juvenile Periodontitis e) Periodontitis associated with systemic diseases "Refractory Periodontitis 16. Diagnosis: a) Routine procedures, methods of probing, 2 types of probes, (According to case history) b) Halitosis: Etiology and treatment. Mention advanced diagnostic aids and their role in brief. 17. Prognosis, Definition, types, purpose and factors to be taken into consideration 18. Treatment plan Factors to be considered 19. Periodontal therapy a) General principles of periodontal therapy. Phase I, II, III, IV therapy. b) Definition of periodontal regeneration, repair, new attachment and reattachment c) Plaque control (i) mechanical: closth brushes, Interdental cleaning aids, dentifrices (ii) Chemical: classification and mechanism of action of each & pocket irrigation 20. Pocket eradication procedures a) Scaling and root planning: Indications, Aims & objectives, Healing following root planning, Hand instruments, sonic, ultrasonic & Piezo-electric Scalers b) Curettage: Definition Indications present concepts Aims & objectives, Procedures & healing response c) Flap surgery: Definition Indications present concepts Aims & objectives, Procedures & healing response 21. Osseous Surgery: a) Osseous defects in periodontal disease, Definition, Classification b) Surgery: resective, additive osseous surgery (osseous grafts with classification of grafts) d) Other regenerative procedures; root conditioning		
b) Periodontal abscess; definition, classification, pathogenesis, differential diagnosis and treatment c) Furcation involvement, Glickman's classification, prognosis and management d) Rapidly progressive Periodontitis Juvenile Periodontitis: Localized and generalized Post juvenile Periodontitis associated with systemic diseases ,Refractory Periodontitis e) Periodontitis associated with systemic diseases ,Refractory Periodontitis 16. Diagnosis: a) Routine procedures, methods of probing, 2 types of probes, (According to case history) b) Halitosis: Etiology and treatment. Mention advanced diagnostic aids and their role in brief. 17. Prognosis, Definition, types, purpose and factors to be taken into consideration 18. Treatment plan Factors to be considered 19. Periodontal therapy a) General principles of periodontal therapy. Phase I, II, III, IV therapy. b) Definition of periodontal regeneration, repair, new attachment and reattachment c) Plaque control (i) mechanical :tooth brushes, Interdental cleaning aids, dentifrices (ii) Chemical: classification and mechanism of action of each & pocket irrigation 20. Pocket eradication procedures a) Scaling and root planning: Indications, Aims & objectives, Healing following root planning, Hand instruments, sonic, ultrasonic & Piezo-electric Scalers b) Curettage: Definition Indications present concepts Aims & objectives, Procedures & healing response c) Flap surgery: Definition, Types of flaps, Design of flaps, papilla preservation Indications & contraindications, Armamentarium, Surgical procedure & healing response 21. Osseous Surgery: a) Osseous defects in periodontal disease, Definition, Classification b) Surgery: resective, additive osseous surgery (osseous grafts with classification of grafts) c) Healing responses d) Other regenerative procedures; root conditioning	a) Etiology, histopathology, clinical signs & symptoms, diagnosis and treatment of adult	
d) Rapidly progressive Periodontitis Juvenile Periodontitis: Localized and generalized Post juvenile Periodontitis e) Periodontitis associated with systemic diseases ,Refractory Periodontitis 16. Diagnosis: a) Routine procedures, methods of probing, 2 types of probes, (According to case history) b) Halitosis: Etiology and treatment. Mention advanced diagnostic aids and their role in brief. 17. Prognosis, Definition, types, purpose and factors to be taken into consideration 18. Treatment plan Factors to be considered 19. Periodontal therapy a) General principles of periodontal therapy. Phase I, II, III, IV therapy. b) Definition of periodontal regeneration, repair, new attachment and reattachment c) Plaque control (i) mechanical :tooth brushes, Interdental cleaning aids, dentifrices (ii) Chemical: classification and mechanism of action of each & pocket irrigation 20. Pocket eradication procedures a) Scaling and root planning: Indications, Aims & objectives, Healing following root planning, Hand instruments, sonic, ultrasonic & Piezo-electric Scalers b) Curettage: Definition Indications present concepts Aims & objectives, Procedures & healing response c) Flap surgery: Definition, Types of flaps, Design of flaps, papilla preservation Indications & contraindications, Armamentarium, Surgical procedure & healing response 21. Osseous defects in periodontal disease, Definition, Classification b) Surgery: resective, additive osseous surgery (osseous grafts with classification of grafts) c) Healing responses d) Other regenerative procedures; root conditioning	b) Periodontal abscess; definition, classification, pathogenesis, differential diagnosis and	5
d) Rapidly progressive Periodontitis Juvenile Periodontitis: Localized and generalized Post juvenile Periodontitis e) Periodontitis associated with systemic diseases ,Refractory Periodontitis 16. Diagnosis: a) Routine procedures, methods of probing, 2 types of probes, (According to case history) b) Halitosis: Etiology and treatment. Mention advanced diagnostic aids and their role in brief. 17. Prognosis, Definition, types, purpose and factors to be taken into consideration 18. Treatment plan Factors to be considered 19. Periodontal therapy a) General principles of periodontal therapy. Phase I, II, III, IV therapy. b) Definition of periodontal regeneration, repair, new attachment and reattachment c) Plaque control (i) mechanical :tooth brushes, Interdental cleaning aids, dentifrices (ii) Chemical: classification and mechanism of action of each & pocket irrigation 20. Pocket eradication procedures a) Scaling and root planning: Indications, Aims & objectives, Healing following root planning, Hand instruments, sonic, ultrasonic & Piezo-electric Scalers b) Curettage: Definition Indications present concepts Aims & objectives, Procedures & healing response c) Flap surgery: Definition, Types of flaps, Design of flaps, papilla preservation Indications & contraindications, Armamentarium, Surgical procedure & healing response 21. Osseous defects in periodontal disease, Definition, Classification b) Surgery: resective, additive osseous surgery (osseous grafts with classification of grafts) c) Healing responses d) Other regenerative procedures; root conditioning		
Post juvenile Periodontitis e) Periodontitis associated with systemic diseases ,Refractory Periodontitis 16. Diagnosis: a) Routine procedures, methods of probing, 2 types of probes, (According to case history) b) Halitosis: Etiology and treatment. Mention advanced diagnostic aids and their role in brief. 17. Prognosis, Definition, types, purpose and factors to be taken into consideration 18. Treatment plan Factors to be considered 19. Periodontal therapy a) General principles of periodontal therapy. Phase I, II, III, IV therapy. b) Definition of periodontal regeneration, repair, new attachment and reattachment c) Plaque control (i) mechanical :tooth brushes, Interdental cleaning aids, dentifrices (ii) Chemical: classification and mechanism of action of each & pocket irrigation 20. Pocket eradication procedures a) Scaling and root planning: Indications, Aims & objectives, Healing following root planning, Hand instruments, sonic, ultrasonic & Piezo-electric Scalers b) Curettage: Definition Indications present concepts Aims & objectives, Procedures & healing response c) Flap surgery: Definition, Types of flaps, Design of flaps, papilla preservation Indications & contraindications, Armamentarium, Surgical procedure & healing response 21. Osseous Surgery: a) Osseous defects in periodontal disease, Definition, Classification b) Surgery: resective, additive osseous surgery (osseous grafts with classification of grafts) c) Healing responses d) Other regenerative procedures; root conditioning		
e) Periodontitis associated with systemic diseases ,Refractory Periodontitis 16. Diagnosis: a) Routine procedures, methods of probing, 2 types of probes, (According to case history) b) Halitosis: Etiology and treatment. Mention advanced diagnostic aids and their role in brief. 17. Prognosis, Definition, types, purpose and factors to be taken into consideration 18. Treatment plan Factors to be considered 19. Periodontal therapy a) General principles of periodontal therapy. Phase I, II, III, IV therapy. b) Definition of periodontal regeneration, repair, new attachment and reattachment c) Plaque control (i) mechanical :tooth brushes, Interdental cleaning aids, dentifrices (ii) Chemical: classification and mechanism of action of each & pocket irrigation 20. Pocket eradication procedures a) Scaling and root planning: Indications, Aims & objectives, Healing following root planning, Hand instruments, sonic, ultrasonic & Piezo-electric Scalers b) Curettage: Definition Indications present concepts Aims & objectives, Procedures & healing response c) Flap surgery: Definition, Types of flaps, Design of flaps, papilla preservation Indications & contraindications, Armamentarium, Surgical procedure & healing response 21. Osseous Surgery: a) Osseous defects in periodontal disease, Definition, Classification b) Surgery: resective, additive osseous surgery (osseous grafts with classification of grafts) c) Healing responses d) Other regenerative procedures; root conditioning		
16. Diagnosis: a) Routine procedures, methods of probing, 2 types of probes, (According to case history) b) Halitosis: Etiology and treatment. Mention advanced diagnostic aids and their role in brief. 17. Prognosis, Definition, types, purpose and factors to be taken into consideration 18. Treatment plan Factors to be considered 19. Periodontal therapy a) General principles of periodontal therapy. Phase I, II, III, IV therapy. b) Definition of periodontal regeneration, repair, new attachment and reattachment c) Plaque control (i) mechanical: classification and mechanism of action of each & pocket irrigation 20. Pocket eradication procedures a) Scaling and root planning: Indications, Aims & objectives, Healing following root planning, Hand instruments, sonic, ultrasonic & Piezo-electric Scalers b) Curettage: Definition Indications present concepts Aims & objectives, Procedures & healing response c) Flap surgery: Definition, Types of flaps, Design of flaps, papilla preservation Indications & contraindications, Armamentarium, Surgical procedure & healing response 21. Osseous Surgery: a) Osseous defects in periodontal disease, Definition, Classification b) Surgery: resective, additive osseous surgery (osseous grafts with classification of grafts) c) Healing responses d) Other regenerative procedures; root conditioning		
a) Routine procedures, methods of probing, 2 types of probes, (According to case history) b) Halitosis: Etiology and treatment. Mention advanced diagnostic aids and their role in brief. 17. Prognosis, Definition, types, purpose and factors to be taken into consideration 18. Treatment plan Factors to be considered 19. Periodontal therapy a) General principles of periodontal therapy. Phase I, II, III, IV therapy. b) Definition of periodontal regeneration, repair, new attachment and reattachment c) Plaque control (i) mechanical: tooth brushes, Interdental cleaning aids, dentifrices (ii) Chemical: classification and mechanism of action of each & pocket irrigation 20. Pocket eradication procedures a) Scaling and root planning: Indications, Aims & objectives, Healing following root planning, Hand instruments, sonic, ultrasonic & Piezo-electric Scalers b) Curettage: Definition Indications present concepts Aims & objectives, Procedures & healing response c) Flap surgery: Definition, Types of flaps, Design of flaps, papilla preservation Indications & contraindications, Armamentarium, Surgical procedure & healing response 21. Osseous Surgery: a) Osseous defects in periodontal disease, Definition, Classification b) Surgery: resective, additive osseous surgery (osseous grafts with classification of grafts) c) Healing responses d) Other regenerative procedures; root conditioning		
history) b) Halitosis: Etiology and treatment. Mention advanced diagnostic aids and their role in brief. 17. Prognosis, Definition, types, purpose and factors to be taken into consideration 18. Treatment plan Factors to be considered 19. Periodontal therapy a) General principles of periodontal therapy. Phase I, II, III, IV therapy. b) Definition of periodontal regeneration, repair, new attachment and reattachment c) Plaque control (i) mechanical: clost brushes, Interdental cleaning aids, dentifrices (ii) Chemical: classification and mechanism of action of each & pocket irrigation 20. Pocket eradication procedures a) Scaling and root planning: Indications, Aims & objectives, Healing following root planning, Hand instruments, sonic, ultrasonic & Piezo-electric Scalers b) Curettage: Definition Indications present concepts Aims & objectives, Procedures & healing response c) Flap surgery: Definition, Types of flaps, Design of flaps, papilla preservation Indications & contraindications, Armamentarium, Surgical procedure & healing response 21. Osseous Surgery: a) Osseous defects in periodontal disease, Definition, Classification of grafts) c) Healing responses d) Other regenerative procedures; root conditioning		
b) Halitosis: Etiology and treatment. Mention advanced diagnostic aids and their role in brief. 17. Prognosis, Definition, types, purpose and factors to be taken into consideration 18. Treatment plan Factors to be considered 19. Periodontal therapy a) General principles of periodontal therapy. Phase I, II, III, IV therapy. b) Definition of periodontal regeneration, repair, new attachment and reattachment c) Plaque control (i) mechanical :tooth brushes, Interdental cleaning aids, dentifrices (ii) Chemical: classification and mechanism of action of each & pocket irrigation 20. Pocket eradication procedures a) Scaling and root planning: Indications, Aims & objectives, Healing following root planning, Hand instruments, sonic, ultrasonic & Piezo-electric Scalers b) Curettage: Definition Indications present concepts Aims & objectives, Procedures & healing response c) Flap surgery: Definition, Types of flaps, Design of flaps, papilla preservation Indications & contraindications, Armamentarium, Surgical procedure & healing response 21. Osseous Surgery: a) Osseous defects in periodontal disease, Definition, Classification b) Surgery: resective, additive osseous surgery (osseous grafts with classification of grafts) c) Healing responses d) Other regenerative procedures; root conditioning		3
17. Prognosis, Definition, types, purpose and factors to be taken into consideration 18. Treatment plan Factors to be considered 19. Periodontal therapy a) General principles of periodontal therapy. Phase I, II, III, IV therapy. b) Definition of periodontal regeneration, repair, new attachment and reattachment c) Plaque control (i) mechanical :tooth brushes, Interdental cleaning aids, dentifrices (ii) Chemical: classification and mechanism of action of each & pocket irrigation 20. Pocket eradication procedures a) Scaling and root planning: Indications, Aims & objectives, Healing following root planning, Hand instruments, sonic, ultrasonic & Piezo-electric Scalers b) Curettage: Definition Indications present concepts Aims & objectives, Procedures & healing response c) Flap surgery: Definition, Types of flaps, Design of flaps, papilla preservation Indications & contraindications, Armamentarium, Surgical procedure & healing response 21. Osseous Surgery: a) Osseous defects in periodontal disease, Definition, Classification b) Surgery: resective, additive osseous surgery (osseous grafts with classification of grafts) c) Healing responses d) Other regenerative procedures; root conditioning	b) Halitosis: Etiology and treatment. Mention advanced diagnostic aids and their role in	
18. Treatment plan Factors to be considered 19. Periodontal therapy a) General principles of periodontal therapy. Phase I, II, III, IV therapy. b) Definition of periodontal regeneration, repair, new attachment and reattachment c) Plaque control (i) mechanical :tooth brushes, Interdental cleaning aids, dentifrices (ii) Chemical: classification and mechanism of action of each & pocket irrigation 20. Pocket eradication procedures a) Scaling and root planning: Indications, Aims & objectives, Healing following root planning, Hand instruments, sonic, ultrasonic & Piezo-electric Scalers b) Curettage: Definition Indications present concepts Aims & objectives, Procedures & healing response c) Flap surgery: Definition, Types of flaps, Design of flaps, papilla preservation Indications & contraindications, Armamentarium, Surgical procedure & healing response 21. Osseous Surgery: a) Osseous defects in periodontal disease, Definition, Classification b) Surgery: resective, additive osseous surgery (osseous grafts with classification of grafts) c) Healing responses d) Other regenerative procedures; root conditioning		1
19. Periodontal therapy a) General principles of periodontal therapy. Phase I, II, III, IV therapy. b) Definition of periodontal regeneration, repair, new attachment and reattachment c) Plaque control (i) mechanical: classification and mechanism of action of each & pocket irrigation 20. Pocket eradication procedures a) Scaling and root planning: Indications, Aims & objectives, Healing following root planning, Hand instruments, sonic, ultrasonic & Piezo-electric Scalers b) Curettage: Definition Indications present concepts Aims & objectives, Procedures & healing response c) Flap surgery: Definition, Types of flaps, Design of flaps, papilla preservation Indications & contraindications, Armamentarium, Surgical procedure & healing response 21. Osseous Surgery: a) Osseous defects in periodontal disease, Definition, Classification b) Surgery: resective, additive osseous surgery (osseous grafts with classification of grafts) c) Healing responses d) Other regenerative procedures; root conditioning		
a) General principles of periodontal therapy. Phase I, II, III, IV therapy. b) Definition of periodontal regeneration, repair, new attachment and reattachment c) Plaque control (i) mechanical: tooth brushes, Interdental cleaning aids, dentifrices (ii) Chemical: classification and mechanism of action of each & pocket irrigation 20. Pocket eradication procedures a) Scaling and root planning: Indications, Aims & objectives, Healing following root planning, Hand instruments, sonic, ultrasonic & Piezo-electric Scalers b) Curettage: Definition Indications present concepts Aims & objectives, Procedures & healing response c) Flap surgery: Definition, Types of flaps, Design of flaps, papilla preservation Indications & contraindications, Armamentarium, Surgical procedure & healing response 21. Osseous Surgery: a) Osseous defects in periodontal disease, Definition, Classification b) Surgery: resective, additive osseous surgery (osseous grafts with classification of grafts) 6 c) Healing responses d) Other regenerative procedures; root conditioning		
b) Definition of periodontal regeneration, repair, new attachment and reattachment c) Plaque control (i) mechanical: tooth brushes, Interdental cleaning aids, dentifrices (ii) Chemical: classification and mechanism of action of each & pocket irrigation 20. Pocket eradication procedures a) Scaling and root planning: Indications, Aims & objectives, Healing following root planning, Hand instruments, sonic, ultrasonic & Piezo-electric Scalers b) Curettage: Definition Indications present concepts Aims & objectives, Procedures & healing response c) Flap surgery: Definition, Types of flaps, Design of flaps, papilla preservation Indications & contraindications, Armamentarium, Surgical procedure & healing response 21. Osseous Surgery: a) Osseous defects in periodontal disease, Definition, Classification b) Surgery: resective, additive osseous surgery (osseous grafts with classification of grafts) 6 c) Healing responses d) Other regenerative procedures; root conditioning		
c) Plaque control (i) mechanical :tooth brushes, Interdental cleaning aids, dentifrices (ii) Chemical: classification and mechanism of action of each & pocket irrigation 20. Pocket eradication procedures a) Scaling and root planning: Indications, Aims & objectives, Healing following root planning, Hand instruments, sonic, ultrasonic & Piezo-electric Scalers b) Curettage: Definition Indications present concepts Aims & objectives, Procedures & healing response c) Flap surgery: Definition, Types of flaps, Design of flaps, papilla preservation Indications & contraindications, Armamentarium, Surgical procedure & healing response 21. Osseous Surgery: a) Osseous defects in periodontal disease, Definition, Classification b) Surgery: resective, additive osseous surgery (osseous grafts with classification of grafts) 6 c) Healing responses d) Other regenerative procedures; root conditioning		
(i) mechanical :tooth brushes, Interdental cleaning aids, dentifrices (ii) Chemical: classification and mechanism of action of each & pocket irrigation 20. Pocket eradication procedures a) Scaling and root planning: Indications, Aims & objectives, Healing following root planning, Hand instruments, sonic, ultrasonic & Piezo-electric Scalers b) Curettage: Definition Indications present concepts Aims & objectives, Procedures & healing response c) Flap surgery: Definition, Types of flaps, Design of flaps, papilla preservation Indications & contraindications, Armamentarium, Surgical procedure & healing response 21. Osseous Surgery: a) Osseous defects in periodontal disease, Definition, Classification b) Surgery: resective, additive osseous surgery (osseous grafts with classification of grafts) 6 c) Healing responses d) Other regenerative procedures; root conditioning		5
(ii) Chemical: classification and mechanism of action of each & pocket irrigation 20. Pocket eradication procedures a) Scaling and root planning: Indications, Aims & objectives, Healing following root planning, Hand instruments, sonic, ultrasonic & Piezo-electric Scalers b) Curettage: Definition Indications present concepts Aims & objectives, Procedures & healing response c) Flap surgery: Definition, Types of flaps, Design of flaps, papilla preservation Indications & contraindications, Armamentarium, Surgical procedure & healing response 21. Osseous Surgery: a) Osseous defects in periodontal disease, Definition, Classification b) Surgery: resective, additive osseous surgery (osseous grafts with classification of grafts) c) Healing responses d) Other regenerative procedures; root conditioning		J
irrigation 20. Pocket eradication procedures a) Scaling and root planning: Indications, Aims & objectives, Healing following root planning, Hand instruments, sonic, ultrasonic & Piezo-electric Scalers b) Curettage: Definition Indications present concepts Aims & objectives, Procedures & healing response c) Flap surgery: Definition, Types of flaps, Design of flaps, papilla preservation Indications & contraindications, Armamentarium, Surgical procedure & healing response 21. Osseous Surgery: a) Osseous defects in periodontal disease, Definition, Classification b) Surgery: resective, additive osseous surgery (osseous grafts with classification of grafts) c) Healing responses d) Other regenerative procedures; root conditioning		
20. Pocket eradication procedures a) Scaling and root planning: Indications, Aims & objectives, Healing following root planning, Hand instruments, sonic, ultrasonic & Piezo-electric Scalers b) Curettage: Definition Indications present concepts Aims & objectives, Procedures & healing response c) Flap surgery: Definition, Types of flaps, Design of flaps, papilla preservation Indications & contraindications, Armamentarium, Surgical procedure & healing response 21. Osseous Surgery: a) Osseous defects in periodontal disease, Definition, Classification b) Surgery: resective, additive osseous surgery (osseous grafts with classification of grafts) c) Healing responses d) Other regenerative procedures; root conditioning		
a) Scaling and root planning: Indications, Aims & objectives, Healing following root planning, Hand instruments, sonic, ultrasonic & Piezo-electric Scalers b) Curettage: Definition Indications present concepts Aims & objectives, Procedures & healing response c) Flap surgery: Definition, Types of flaps, Design of flaps, papilla preservation Indications & contraindications, Armamentarium, Surgical procedure & healing response 21. Osseous Surgery: a) Osseous defects in periodontal disease, Definition, Classification b) Surgery: resective, additive osseous surgery (osseous grafts with classification of grafts) c) Healing responses d) Other regenerative procedures; root conditioning		
planning, Hand instruments, sonic, ultrasonic & Piezo-electric Scalers b) Curettage: Definition Indications present concepts Aims & objectives, Procedures & healing response c) Flap surgery: Definition, Types of flaps, Design of flaps, papilla preservation Indications & contraindications, Armamentarium, Surgical procedure & healing response 21. Osseous Surgery: a) Osseous defects in periodontal disease, Definition, Classification b) Surgery: resective, additive osseous surgery (osseous grafts with classification of grafts) c) Healing responses d) Other regenerative procedures; root conditioning	1	
b) Curettage: Definition Indications present concepts Aims & objectives, Procedures & healing response c) Flap surgery: Definition, Types of flaps, Design of flaps, papilla preservation Indications & contraindications, Armamentarium, Surgical procedure & healing response 21. Osseous Surgery: a) Osseous defects in periodontal disease, Definition, Classification b) Surgery: resective, additive osseous surgery (osseous grafts with classification of grafts) c) Healing responses d) Other regenerative procedures; root conditioning		
healing response c) Flap surgery: Definition, Types of flaps, Design of flaps, papilla preservation Indications & contraindications, Armamentarium, Surgical procedure & healing response 21. Osseous Surgery: a) Osseous defects in periodontal disease, Definition, Classification b) Surgery: resective, additive osseous surgery (osseous grafts with classification of grafts) c) Healing responses d) Other regenerative procedures; root conditioning		
c) Flap surgery: Definition, Types of flaps, Design of flaps, papilla preservation Indications & contraindications, Armamentarium, Surgical procedure & healing response 21. Osseous Surgery: a) Osseous defects in periodontal disease, Definition, Classification b) Surgery: resective, additive osseous surgery (osseous grafts with classification of grafts) c) Healing responses d) Other regenerative procedures; root conditioning		5
Indications & contraindications, Armamentarium, Surgical procedure & healing response 21. Osseous Surgery: a) Osseous defects in periodontal disease, Definition, Classification b) Surgery: resective, additive osseous surgery (osseous grafts with classification of grafts) c) Healing responses d) Other regenerative procedures; root conditioning		
21. Osseous Surgery: a) Osseous defects in periodontal disease, Definition, Classification b) Surgery: resective, additive osseous surgery (osseous grafts with classification of grafts) c) Healing responses d) Other regenerative procedures; root conditioning	Indications & contraindications, Armamentarium, Surgical procedure & healing	
a) Osseous defects in periodontal disease, Definition, Classification b) Surgery: resective, additive osseous surgery (osseous grafts with classification of grafts) c) Healing responses d) Other regenerative procedures; root conditioning		
b) Surgery: resective, additive osseous surgery (osseous grafts with classification of grafts) 6 C) Healing responses d) Other regenerative procedures; root conditioning		
c) Healing responses d) Other regenerative procedures; root conditioning	b) Surgery: resective, additive osseous surgery (osseous grafts with classification of	6
d) Other regenerative procedures; root conditioning		-
	e) Guided tissue regeneration	



22. Mucogingival surgery & periodontal plastic surgery:	
a) Definition, Mucogingival problems: etiology,	
b) classification of gingival recession (P.D.Miller Jr. and Sullivan and Atkins), Indications,	
objectives	5
c) Gingival extension procedures: Lateral Pedicle Graft, Frenectomy, Frenotomy	
d) Crown lengthening procedures	
e) Periodontal microsurgery in brief	
23. Splints: Periodontal splints, Purpose & classification, Principles of splinting	1
24. Hypersensitivity, Cause, theories & Management	1
25. Implants: Definition, types, scope & biomaterials used, Periodontal considerations: such as	
Implant-bone interface, Implant-Gingiva interface, Implant failure, Peri-implantitis	1
&management	
26. Maintenance phase (SPT):	
a) Causes, Theories & management	
b) Aims, objectives, and principles	٦ ,
c) Importance	4
d) Procedures	
e) Maintenance of implants	
27. Pharmacotherapy:	
a) Periodontal dressings	٦ ,
b) Antibiotics & anti-inflammatory drugs	4
c) Local drug delivery systems	
28. Periodontal management of medically compromised patients: Topics concerning periodonta	1 2
management of medically compromised patients	2
29. Inter-disciplinary care: Pulpo-Periodontal involvement, Routes of spread of infection, Simons	1
classification, Management	1
30. Systemic effects of periodontal diseases in brief: Cardiovascular diseases, Low birth weight	1
babies etc.	1
31. Infection control protocol: Sterilization and various aseptic procedures	1
32. Ethics.	1

c) TUTORIALS DURING CLINICAL POSTING:

- i. Infection control
- ii. Periodontal instruments
- iii. Chair position and principles of instrumentation
- iv. Maintenance of instruments (sharpening)
- v. Ultrasonic, Piezoelectric and sonic scaling demonstration of technique
- vi. Diagnosis of periodontal disease and determination of prognosis
- vii. Radiographic interpretation and lab investigations
- viii. Motivation of patients- oral hygiene instructions
- ix. Students should be able to record a detailed periodontal case history, determine diagnosis, prognosis and plan treatment.
- x. Student should perform scaling, root plaining local drug delivery and SPT.
- xi. Shall be given demonstration of all periodontal surgical procedures.

d) DEMONSTRATIONS:

- i. History taking and clinical examination of the patients
- ii. Recording different indices
- iii. Methods of using various scaling and surgical instruments
- iv. Polishing the teeth
- v. Bacterial smear taking
- vi. Demonstration to patients about different oral hygiene aids
- vii. Surgical procedures- gingivectomy, gingivoplasty, and flap operations
- viii. Follow up procedures, post operative care and supervision



e) MINIMUM CLINICAL REQUIREMENTS MANDATORY TO APPEAR FOR UNIVERSITY EXAMINATION:

- i. Diagnosis, treatment planning, and discussion and total periodontal treatment- 25 cases
- ii. Dental scaling, oral hygiene instructions 50complete cases/equivalent
- iii. Sub gingival Scaling and Root Plaining 15 cases
- iv. Assistance in periodontal surgery- 5 cases
- v. Awork record should be maintained by all the students and should be submitted at the time of examination after due certification from the head of the department.
- vi. Students should have to complete the work prescribed by the concerned department from time to time and submit a certified record for evaluation.

f) SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

Distribution of Topics and Types of Questions for University Written Examination:

Contents	Types of Questions and Distribution of Marks	Total Marks
	StructuredEssays 2x 14marks	28
Questions from any of the Periodontology Topics	Brief structuredEssays 4 x 8marks	32
	Short Answers 10x4marks	40
	Total	100

v. Theory

University Written100 MarksInternal Assessment25 MarksViva Voce:25 Marks

vi. Clinicals:

University Clinical Examination:

80 Marks

Case History, Clinical Examination, Diagnosis &

Treatment Planning 30Marks
Oral prophylaxis 30 Marks
Clinical Work Record & Seminar 20 Marks

Internal Assessment: 20 Marks



17 ORAL MEDICINE AND RADIOLOGY

a) AIM

- i. To train the students to diagnose the common disorders of Orofacial region by clinical examination and with the help of such investigations as may be required and medical management of oro-facial disorders with drugs and physical agents.
- ii. To train the students about the importance, role, use and technics of radiographs and other imaging methods in diagnosis.
- iii. The principles of the clinical and radiographic aspects of Forensic Odontology.

b) COURSE CONTENT

- i. The syllabus in ORAL MEDICINE & RADIOLOGY is divided into two main parts.
 - (1) Diagnosis, Diagnostic methods and Oral Medicine
 - (2) (II) Oral Radiology. Again the part ONE is subdivided into three sections. (A) Diagnostic methods (B) Diagnosis and differential diagnosis (C) Oral Medicine & Therapeutics.
- ii. Emphasis should be laid on oral manifestations of systemic diseases and illeffects of oral sepsis on general health.
- iii. To avoid confusion regarding which lesion and to what extent the student should learn and know, this elaborate syllabus is prepared. As certain lesions come under more than one group, there is repetition.

iv. Theory: 65 Hours (III yr. 15 hrs, Final yr. Part. I. 50 hrs.)

Sl.No.	Topic	Hours
	SECTION (A) - DIAGNOSTIC METHODS.	
1.	Definition and importance of Diagnosis and various types of diagnosis	1
2.	Method of clinical examinations.	
	(a) General Physical examination by inspection.	
	(b) Oro-facial region by inspection, palpation and other means	
	(c) To train the students about the importance, role, use of saliva and techniques of	
	diagnosis of saliva as part of oral disease	
	(d) Examination of lesions like swellings, ulcers, erosions, sinus, fistula, growths,	2
	pigmented lesions, white and red patches	
	(e) Examination of lymph nodes	
	(f) Forensic examination - Procedures for post-mortem dental examination; maintaining	
	dental records and their use in dental practice and post-mortem	
	identification; jurisprudence and ethics.	
3.	Investigations	
4.	(a) Biopsy and exfoliative cytology	2
	(b) Hematological, Microbiological and other tests and investigations necessary for	_
	diagnosis and prognosis	
	SECTION (B) - DIAGNOSIS, DIFFERENTIAL DIAGNOSIS	
	While learning the following chapters, emphasis shall be given only on diagnostic aspects	
	including differential diagnosis	
5.		
	Anomalies of Skull – No., Size, Shape, other defects.	
	(1) Anomalies of jaw bones –	
		1
	a. Mandible, (Ant. region, Body, Post. region (angle), Ramus	1
	b. Maxilla (Ant. region, Post. region, palate)	
	(2) Teeth: Developmental abnormalities, causes of destruction of teeth and their sequelae	
	and discoloration of teeth	
6.	Diseases of bone and Osteodystrophies: Development disorders: Anomalies, Exostosis and tori,	
	infantile cortical hyperostosis, osteogenisis imperfecta, Marfans syndrome, osteopetrosis.	1
	Inflamation - Injury, infection and sperad of infection, fascial space infections,	1
	osteoradionecrosis.	



7.	Metabolic disorders – Histiocytosis	1
8.	Endocrine - Acro-megaly and hyperparathyroidism Miscellaneous - Paget's disease, Mono and	1
	polyostotic fibrous dysplasia, Cherubism.	1
9.	Anomalies of Temperomandibular joint: No., size, shape, positon, function - Developmental	1
1.0	abnormalities of the condyle, Rheumatoid arthritis, Osteoarthritis, Sub-luxation and luxation.	
10.	y .	
	CYSTS:	
	Cysts of soft tissue: Mucocele and Ranula Cysts of bone: Odontogenic and nonodontogenic.	
	TUMORS: Soft Tissue:	
	Epithelial: Papilloma, Carcinoma, Melanoma	
	Connective tissue: Fibroma, Lipoma, Fibrosarcoma	
	Vascular: Haemangioma, Lymphangioma	
	Nerve Tissue: Neurofibroma, Traumatic Neuroma, Neurofibromatosis	3
	Salivary Glands: Pleomorphic adenoma, Adenocarcinoma, Warthin's Tumor, Adenoid cystic	
	carcinoma.	
	Hard Tissue:	
	Non Odontogenic: Osteoma, Osteosarcoma, Osteoclastoma, Chondroma, Chandrosarcoma,	
	Central giant cell rumor, and Central haemangioma Odontogenic: Enameloma,	
	Ameloblastoma, Calcifying Epithelial Odontogenic tumor, Adenomatoid Odontogenic tumor,	
	Periapical cemental dysphasia and odontomas	
	Periodontal diseases: Gingival hyperplasia, gingivitis, periodontitis, pyogenic granuloma	1
12.	Granulomatous diseases: Tuberculosis, Sarcoidosis, Midline lethal granuloma, Crohn's Disease	1
	and Histiocytosis X	
13.	Miscellaneous Disorders: Burkitt lymphoma, Sturge - Weber syndrome, CREST syndrome,	1
	rendu-osler-weber disease	
	SECTION (C): ORAL MEDICINE AND THERAPEUTICS.	
	The following chapters shall be studied in detail including the eiology, pathogenesis, clinical	
1.4	features, investigations, differential diagnosis, management and prevention	
14.	Infections of oral and paraoral structures: Bacterial: Streptococcal, tuberculosis, syphillis, vincents, leprosy, actinomycosis, diphtheria	2
	and tetanus Fungal: Candida albicans	2
	Virus: Herpes simplex, herpes zoster, ramsay hunt syndrome, measles, herpangina, mumps,	
	infectious mononucleosis, AIDS and hepatitis-B	
15.	Important common mucosal lesions:	
	White lesions: Chemical burns, leukodema, leukoplakia, fordyce spots, stomatitis nicotina	
	palatinus, white sponge nevus, candidiasis, lichenplanus, discoid lupus erythematosis	
	Veiculo-bullous lesions: Herpes simplex, herpes zoster, herpangina, bullous lichen planus,	
	pemphigus, cicatricial pemphigoid erythema multiforme.	3
	Ulcers: Acute and chronic ulcers	
	Pigmented lesions: Exogenous and endogenous	
	Red lesions: Erythroplakia, stomatitis venenata and medicamentosa, erosive lesions and denture	
	sore mouth.	
16.		1
17.	Facial pain:	
	(i) Organic pain: Pain arising from the diseases of orofacial tissues like teeth, pulp,	
	gingival, periodontal tissue, mucosa, tongue, muscles, blood vessels, lymph tissue,	
	bone, paranasal sinus, salivary glands etc., (ii) Pain arising due to C.N.S. diseases:	
	(iii) Pain due to intracranial and extracranial involvement of cranial nerves. (Multiple	1
	sclerosis, cerebrovascular diseases, trotter's syndrome etc.	1
	(iv) Neuralgic pain due to unknown causes: Trigeminal neuralgia, glossopharyngeal	
	neuralgia, sphenopalatine ganglion neuralgia, periodic migrainous neuralgia and	
	atypical facial pain	
	(v) Referred pain: Pain arising from distant tissues like heart, spine etc.,	
18.		
	Tongue in local and systemic disorders: (Aglossia, ankyloglossia, bifid tongue, fissured tongue,	
	scrotal tongue, macroglossia, microglossia, geographic tongue, median rhomboid glossitis,	1
	depapillation of tongue, hairy tongue, atrophic tongue, reactive lymphoid hyperplasia,	
	glossodynia, glossopyrosis, ulcers, white and red patches etc.	
20.	Oral manifestations of:	
	(i) Metabolic disorders:	4
	(a) Porphyria (b) Haemochromatosis	_
	(b) Haamaahaana	



	(a) Histographic V dispasse	
	(c) Histocytosis X diseases (ii) Endocrine disorders:	1
	(a) Pituitary: Gigantism, acromegaly, hypopitutarism	
	(b) Adrenal cortex: Addison's disease (Hypofunction) Cushing's syndrome	
	(Hyperfunction)	
	(c) Parathyroid glands: Hyperparathyroidism.	
	(d) Thyroid gland: (Hypothyroidism) Cretinism, myxedema	
	(e) Pancreas: Diabetes	
	(iii) Nutritional deficiency: Vitamins: riboflavin, nicotinic acid, folic acid	
	Vitamin B12, Vitamin C (Scurvy)	
	(iv) Blood disorders:	
	(a) Red blood cell diseases Deficiency anemias: (Iron deficiency, Plummer-Vinson-	
	syndrome, pernicious anemia) Haemolytic anemias: (Thalassemia, sickle cell anemia, erythroblastosis fetalis) Aplastic anemia Polycythemia	
	(b) White Blood cell diseases Neutropenia, cyclic neutropenia, agranulocytosis and	
	leukemias.	
21.	Disease of salivary glands:	
	(a) Development distrubances: Aplasia, atresia and aberration	
	(b) Functional disturbances:Xerostomia, ptyalism	
	(c) Inflammatory conditions: Nonspecific sialadenitis, mumps, sarcoidosis heerdfort's	1
	syndrome (Uveoparotid fever), Necrotising sialometaplasia	1
	(d) Cysts and. tumors: Mucocele, ranula, pleomorphic adenoma, mucoepidermoid	
	carcinoma.	
22.	(e) Miscellaneous: Sialolithiasis, Sjogren's syndrome, Mikuliez's disease and sialosis	
۷۷.	Dermatological diseases with oral manifestations: (a) Ectodermal dysplasia	
	(b) Hyperkerotosis palmarpiantaris with periodontopathy	
	(c) Scleroderma	
	(d) Lichen planus including ginspan's syndrome	1
	(e) Lupus erythematosus	
	(f) Pemphigus	
	(g) Erythema multiforme	
	(h) Psoriasis	
23.	Immunological diseases with oral manifestations	
	(a) Leukemia	
	(b) Lymphomas (c) Multiple myeloma	
	(c) Multiple myeloma (d) AIDS clinical manifestations	
	(e) opportunistic infections	
	(f) neoplasms	
	(g) Thrombcytopenia	1
	(h) Lupus erythematosus	
	(i) Scleroderma	
	(j) Dermatomyositis	
	(k) Submucous fibrosis	
	(l) Rhemtoid arthritis	
2.4	(m) Recurrent oral ulcerations including behoet's syndrome and reiter's syndrome	
24.	Allergy: Local allergic reactions, anaphylaxis, serum sickness (local and systemic allergic manifestations to food drugs and chemicals)	
25.	Foci of oral infection and their ill effects on general health	1
	Management of dental problems in medically compromised persons:	2
	(a) Physiological changes: Puberty, pregnancy and menopause	_
	(b) The patients suffering with cardiac, respiratory, liver, kidney and bleeding disorders,	
	hypertension, diabetes and AIDS. Post-irradiated patients.	
27.	Precancerous lesions and conditions	1
28.]
	(i) Nerves:	
	(a) Neuropraxia	
	(b) Neurotemesis	
1	(c) Neuritis	2
	(4) Fe siel nouve neuelneie in el. 11 D. III 1 II C. 10. 1	
	(d) Facial nerve paralysis including Bell's palsy, Heerfordt's syndrome, Melkerson	
	Rosenthel syndrome and ramsay hunt syndrome	
	Rosenthel syndrome and ramsay hunt syndrome (e) Neuroma	
	Rosenthel syndrome and ramsay hunt syndrome	L



-		
	(ii) Muscles:	
	(a) Myositis ossificans	
	(b) Myofascial pain dysfunction syndrome	
	(c) Trismus	
29.		
	(a) Medico legal aspects of orofacial injuries	
	(b) Identification of bite marks	2
	(c) Determination of age and sex	
	(d) Identification of cadavers by dental appliances, Restorations and tissue remnants	
30.	Therapeutics: General therapeutic measures - drugs commonly used in oral medicine viz.,	
	antibiotics, chemotherapeutic agents, anti-inflammatory and analgesic drugs, astringents, mouth	
	washes, styptics, demelucents, local surface anaesthetic, sialogogues, antisialogogues and drugs	
	used in the treatment of malignancy-	
	Part - II ORAL RADIOLOGY	
31.	Scope of the subject and history of origin	1
32.		
	(a) Nature and types of radiations	
	(b) Source of radiations	
	(c) Production of X-rays	
	(d) Properties of X-rays	4
	(e) Compton effect	
	(f) Photoelectric effect	
	(g) Radiation measuring units	
33.	Biological effects of radiation	1
34.		1
35.	• •	1
36.		
30.	(i) Intra-Oral:	
	(a) Periapical radiographs (Bisecting and parallel techniques)	
	(b) Bite wing radiographs	3
	(c) Occlusal radiographs	
	(ii) Extra-oral:	
	(a) Lateral projections of skull and jaw bones and paranasal sinuses	
	(b) Cephalograms	
	(c) pantomograms	
	(d) Projections of temperomandibular joint and condyle of mandible	
	(e) Projections for Zygomatic arche	3
	(f) Specialised techniques:	
	Sialography	
	Xeroradiography	
27	Tomography Factors in production of good radiographs.	
3/.	Factors in production of good radiographs:	
	(a) K.V.P. and mA.of X-ray machine	
	(b) Filters	
	(c) Collimations	
	(d) Intensifying screens	
	(e) Grids (f) X-ray films	4
	(g) Exposure time	
	(h) Techniques	
	(i) Dark room	
	(j) Developer and fixer solutions	
200	(k) Film processing	•
38.	Radiographic normal anatomical landmarks	2
39.	Faulty radiographs and artefacts in radiographs	1
40.	Interpretation of radiographs in various abnormalities of teeth, bones and other orofacial tissues	1
41.	Principles of radiotherapy of Oro-facial malignancies and complications of radiotherapy	1
42.	Contrast radiography and basic knowledge of radio-active isotopes	1
43.	Recent Advances in Imaging	1
44.		2
	methods	

v. Clinicals:



1. Training in:

- Patient examination
- Patientassessment
- Treatment planning
- Medications if any, with dose
- Follow up protocols
- 2. In view of the above each student shall maintain a record of work done, which shall be evaluated for marks at the time of university examination.
- 3. The following is the minimum clinical requirement to appear for University examination:
 - a) Recording of detailed case histories of interesting cases-10
 - b) Routine OP, short cases minimum 100 (third and Final year)
 - c) Intra-oral radiographs (Periapical, bitewing, occlusal)-25
 - d) Discussions should have participated in a minimum of 20 long case discussions
 - e) Investigative procedures Biopsy, Cytology etc:-

c) SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

Distribution of Topics and Types of Questions for University Written Examination:

Contents	Types of Questions and Distribution of Marks	Total Marks
One question from oral medicine and	StructuredEssays	28
one from radiology	2x 14marks	20
A. Diagnostic Methods – Two questions B. Differntial Diagnosis - two questions C. Therapuetics – Two question D. Radiation Physics – One question E. Techniques – Two Questions F. Radiographic Interpretation – One Question	Brief structuredEssays 4 x 8marks	32
A. Four Questions from Oral Medicne B. Four Questions from Radiology C. Two from Forensic Odontology	Short Answers 10x4marks	40
	Total	100

vii. Theory

University Written100 MarksInternal Assessment25 MarksViva Voce:25 Marks

viii. Clinicals:

University Clinical Examination:

80 Marks

Internal Assessment:

20 Marks
TOTAL 100 Marks
Grand Total 250Marks



ORTHODONTICS & DENTOFACIAL ORTHOPAEDICS

a) GOAL

Undergraduate programme in Orthodontics is designed to enable the qualifying dental surgeon to diagnose, analyze and treat common orthodontic problems by preventive, interceptive and corrective orthodontic procedures

b) SCHEME OF STUDY

The undergraduate study of orthodontics spans over second year, third year and fourth year. In second year the emphasis is given for basic and preclinical wire bending exercises and appliance fabrication. In third year the student has to undergo clinical postings where patient care and appliance management is emphasized. In fourth year of study the candidate will be allotted with long cases for detailed discussion treatment plan formulation appliance construction, insertion and management. In addition they will be trained to attend routine out patients, appliance activation, cephalometric interpretation etc.

c) SKILLS

- i. To diagnose a case of malocclusion and formulate a treatment plan
- ii. To make a good alginate impression
- iii. To fabricate a good study model
- iv. To perform various model analysis and cephalometric analysis
- v. To construct routine removable and myofunctional appliances using cold cure acrylic
- vi. Insertion and management of appliance

d) INTEGRATION

By learning the science of Orthodontics, the student should be able to diagnose different types of malocclusion, develop a treatment plan and manage simple malocclusions. The student should acquire skills to recognize Complex malocclusions and the same may be referred to a specialist.

This insight is gained in a variety of ways:

- i. Pre clinical training
- ii. Lectures & small group teaching
- iii. Demonstrations
- iv. Spot diagnosis and discussions
- v. Long case discussions
- vi. Seminar presentations

e) AN OUTLINE OF THE COURSE CONTENT:

Study of clinical Orthodontics to enable the student to understand the science and art of orthodontics

f) THEORY: 70 Hours (IIIyr. 20hrs, Final yr. Part. I. 50 Hrs)

Sl no	Topics for III year	Hours
1	Introduction definition historical background aims and objectives of orthodontics and need for orthodontic care	1
2	Growth and development –General principles. Definition, growth spurts and differential growth, factors influencing growth and development, methods of measuring growth, Growth theories (Genetic, Sicher's, Scott's, Moss's, Petrovic's, Multifactorial) 1.Genetic and epigenetic factors in growth	7



2. Cephalocaudal gradient in growth. 3. Morphologic Development Of Craniofacial Structures a Methods of bone growth b Prenatal growth of craniofacial structures c Postnatal growth and development of Ceranial base, maxilla, mandible, dental arches and occlusion. 4. Functional Development of Dental Arches and Occlusion a Factors influencing functional development of dental arches and occlusion. b Forces of occlusion Cwolfe's law of transformation of bone d Trajectories of forces 5. Clinical Application Of Growth And Development Normal And Ahnormal Function of Stomatognathic System Occlusion and Malocclusion in general a. Concept of normal occlusion is general c. Chescription of different types of dental, skeletal and functional malocclusion. Classification of Malocclusion Principle, description, advantages and disadvantages of classification of malocclusion by Angle's, Simon's, Lischer's and Ackerman and Proffitt's. Etiology of malocclusion Diagnosis And Diagnostic Aids a Definition, importance, classification, local and general etiological factors. b Etiology of various types of malocclusion. Diagnosis And Diagnostic Aids a Definition, Importance and classification of diagnostic aids blimportance of case history and clinical examination in orthodontics Cstudy Models: Importance and classification of diagnostic aids dimportance of intraoral X-rays in orthodontics ePanoramic radiographs: Principles, Advantages, disadvantages and uses f) Cephalometrics: Its advantages, disadvantages 1. Definition 2. Description and uses of cephalostat 3. Description and uses of anatomical landmarks lines and angles used in Cephalometric analysis 4. Analysis 5. Analysis-Steiner's, Down's, Tweed's, Witts, Ricket's-E-line g, Electronyography and its uses in orthodontics h. Wrist X-rays and its importance in orthodontics Topics for Final year (Part I) Preventive orthodontics a. Definition Definition and Different procedures undertaken in preventive orthodontics and their limitations Interceptive orthodontics General principles i			1
a Methods of bone growth bPrenatal growth of cranialistructures cPostnatal growth and development of: cranial base, maxilla, mandible, dental arches and occlusion. 4. Functional Development of Dental Arches and Occlusion a Factors influencing functional development of dental arches and occlusion. bForces of occlusion cWolfe's law of transformation of bone d. Trajectories of forces 5. Clinical Application Of Growth And Development Normal And Andonormal Function Of Stomatognathic System Occlusion and Malocclusion in general a. Concept of normal occlusion bDefinition of malocclusion c Description of different types of dental, skeletal and functional malocclusion by Angle's, Simon's, Lischer's and Ackerman and Proffitt's. Etiology of malocclusion principle, description, advantages and disadvantages of classification of malocclusion by Angle's, Simon's, Lischer's and Ackerman and Proffitt's. Etiology of malocclusion a Definition, importance, classification, local and general etiological factors. bEtiology of malocclusion bEtiology of various types of malocclusion. Diagnosis And Diagnostic Aids a Definition, Importance, classification of diagnostic aids bImportance of cinschord X-rays in orthodontics c Study Models: Importance and uses—Preparation and preservation of study models dImportance of instructory Arrays in orthodontics e Panoramic radiographs: Principles, Advantages, disadvantages and uses 1) Cephalometrics: Its advantages, disadvantages and displanmentrics: Its advantages, disadvantages used in Cephalometric analysis 4. Analysis- Steiner's, Down's, Tweed's, Witts, Ricket's-E- line g. Electromyography and its uses in orthodontics tropics for Final year (Part I) Preventive orthodontics Definition and Different procedures undertaken in preventive orthodontics and their limitations Interceptive orthodontics b. Age factor in orthodontics C Serial extractions: Definition, indications, contra-indication, technique, advantages and disadvantages. Anchorage Anchorage Anchorage Biomechanical principles in orthodo		2. Cephalocaudal gradient in growth.	
bPrenatal growth of craniolacial structures cPostnatal growth and development of: cranial base, maxilla, mandible, dental arches and occlusion. 4. Functional Development of Dental Arches and Occlusion a. Factors influencing functional development of dental arches and occlusion. b. Forces of occlusion cWolfe's law of transformation of bone d. Trajectories of forces S. Clinical Application Of Growth And Development Normal And Abnormal Function Of Stomatognathic System Occlusion and Malocclusion in general a. Concept of normal occlusion in general a. Concept of normal occlusion in general a. Concept of normal occlusion Principle, description, advantages and disadvantages of classification of malocclusion Principle, description, advantages and disadvantages of classification of malocclusion Principle, description, advantages and disadvantages of classification of malocclusion by Angle's, Simon's, Lischer's and Ackerman and Proffitt's. Etiology of malocclusion a Definition, Importanee, classification, local and general etiological factors. bEtiology of various types of malocclusion. Diagnosis And Diagnostic Aids a Definition, Importanee and classification of diagnostic aids a Definition, Importanee and classification of diagnostic aids bImportance of case history and clinical examination in orthodontics cStudy Models: Importance and uses of propriate and uses of prop			
c Postnatal growth and development of Dental Arches and occlusion. 4. Functional Development of Dental Arches and Occlusion a Factors influencing functional development of dental arches and occlusion. b Forces of occlusion c Wolfe's law of transformation of bone d Trajectories of forces 5. Clinical Application Of Growth And Development Normal And Ahornmal Function Of Stomatognathic System Occlusion and Malocclusion in general a. Concept of normal occlusion b Diefinition of malocclusion c Description of different types of dental, skeletal and functional malocclusion. 4. Classification of Malocclusion Principle, description, advantages and disadvantages of classification of malocclusion by Angle's, Simon's, Lischer's and Ackerman and Proffitt's. Etiology of malocclusion a Definition, importance, classification, local and general etiological factors. b Etiology of various types of malocclusion. 5. Diagnosis And Diagnostic Aids a Definition, Importance and classification of diagnostic aids b Importance of case history and clinical examination in orthodontics c Study Models - Importance and uses Preparation and preservation of study models d Importance of intraoral X-rays in orthodontics c Panoramic radiographs: - Principles, Advantages, disadvantages and uses 5. Clinical Appliamentries: Its advantages, disadvantages 6. Definition 2. Description and uses of cephalostat 3. Description and uses of cantomical landmarks lines and angles used in Cephalometric analysis 4. Analysis-Steiner's, Down's, Tweed's, Witts, Ricket's-E- line g. Electromyography and its uses in orthodontics b. Preventive orthodontics Definition and Different procedures undertaken in preventive orthodontics and their limitations Interceptive orthodontics a. Definition b. Different types of tooth movement 5. Age factor in orthodontic breatment planning 4. Anchorage 6. Menovage in Orthodontic treatment planning 5. Age factor in orthodontic orthodontic force application Methods of gaining space 6. Proximal stripping 6. Extractions 6. Proxima			
occlusion. 4. Functional Development of Dental Arches and Occlusion a Factors influencing functional development of dental arches and occlusion. b Forces of occlusion c Wolfe's law of transformation of bone d Trajectories of forces 5. Clinical Application of Growth And Development Normal And Abnormal Function of Stomatognathic System Occlusion and Malocclusion in general a. Concept of normal occlusion bDefinition of malocclusion bDefinition of malocclusion c Description of different types of dental, skeletal and functional malocclusion. Classification of Malocclusion Principle, description, advantages and disadvantages of classification of malocclusion by Angle's Simon's Lischer's and Ackerman and Proffitt's. Etiology of malocclusion a Definition, importance, classification, local and general etiological factors. bEtiology of various types of malocclusion. Diagnosis And Diagnostic Adis a Definition, importance and classification of diagnostic aids blimportance of case history and clinical examination in orthodontics cStudy Models: Importance and uses Preparation and preservation of study models dImportance of intraoral X-rays in orthodontics cStudy Models: Importance and uses Profit in the company of			
4. Functional Development of Dental Arches and Occlusion a Factors influencing functional development of dental arches and occlusion. b Forces of occlusion CWolfe's law of transformation of bone d Trajectories of forces 5. Clinical Application Of Growth And Development Normal And Abnormal Function Of Stomatognathic System Occlusion and Malocclusion in general a. Concept of normal occlusion bDefinition of malocclusion bDefinition of malocclusion Principle, description, advantages of dental, skeletal and functional malocclusion. Classification of Malocclusion Principle, description, advantages and disadvantages of classification of malocclusion by Angle's, Simon's, Lischer's and Ackerman and Proffitt's. Etiology of malocclusion a Definition, importance, classification, local and general etiological factors. hEtiology of various types of malocclusion. Diagnosis And Diagnostic Aids aDefinition, importance, classification of diagnostic aids bImportance of internal Assistication of diagnostic aids bImportance of internal X-rays in orthodontics cStudy Models: - Importance and uses - Preparation and preservation of study models dImportance of internal X-rays in orthodontics cPanoramic radiographs:- Principles, Advantages, disadvantages and uses f) Cephalometrics: Its advantages, disadvantages 1. Definition 2. Description and uses of cephalostat 3. Description and uses of anatomical landmarks lines and angles used in Cephalometric analysis 4. Analysis- Steiner's, Down's, Tweed's, Witts, Ricket's-E- line g. Electromyography and its uses in orthodontics h. Wrist X-rays and its importance in orthodontics Topics for Final year (Part I) Preventive orthodontics a Definition and Different procedures undertaken in preventive orthodontics and their limitations linterceptive orthodontics a Definition, indications, contra-indication, technique, advantages and disadvantages. d Role of muscle exercises as an interceptive orthodontics C Serial extractions: Definition, indications, contra-indication, technique, advantages and di			
a Factors influencing functional development of dental arches and occlusion. b Forces of occlusion c Wolfe's law of transformation of bone d Trajectories of forces 5. Clinical Application of Growth And Development Normal And Abnormal Function of Stomatognathic System Occlusion and Malocclusion in general a. Concept of normal occlusion bDefinition of malocclusion c Description of different types of dental, skeletal and functional malocclusion. Classification of Malocclusion Principle, description, advantages and disadvantages of classification of malocclusion Principle, description, advantages and disadvantages of classification of malocclusion Angle's, Simon's, Lischer's and Ackerman and Proffitt's. Etiology of malocclusion a Definition, importance, classification of diagnostic aids a Definition, importance and classification of diagnostic aids a Definition, importance and classification of diagnostic aids bImportance of case history and clinical examination in orthodontics c Study Models: - Importance and uses - Preparation and preservation of study models dImportance of intraoral X-rays in orthodontics e Panoramic radiographs: - Principles, Advantages, disadvantages and uses f) Cephalometrics: Its advantages, disadvantages 5. 1) Cephalometrics: Its advantages, disadvantages 6. 2) Description and use of cephalostat 3. Description and use of cephalostat 3. Description and use of anatomical landmarks lines and angles used in Cephalometric analysis 4. Analysis: Steiner's, Down's, Tweed's, Witts, Ricket's-E- line g Electromyography and its uses in orthodontics in Wrist X-rays and its importance in orthodontics Topics for Final year (Part 1) Preventive orthodontics Definition and Different procedures undertaken in interceptive orthodontics and their limitations Interceptive orthodontics Definition, indications, contra-indication, technique, advantages and disadvantages. d Role of muscle exercises as an interceptive procedure General principles in orthodontic treatment planning 4. Anchorage Anchorage in O			
b Forces of occlusion CwOlfe's law of transformation of bone d Trajectories of forces S. Clinical Application Of Growth And Development Normal And Abnormal Function Of Stomatognathic System Occlusion and Malocclusion in general a. Concept of normal occlusion bDefinition of malocclusion bDefinition of malocclusion Principle, description, advantages and disadvantages of classification of malocclusion by Angle's, Simon's, Lischer's and Ackerman and Proffitt's. Etiology of malocclusion a Definition, importance, classification, local and general etiological factors. bEtiology of malocclusion a Definition, importance, classification of diagnostic aids aDefinition, importance and classification of diagnostic aids aDefinition, Importance and uses - Preparation and preservation of study models dImportance of care history and clinical examination in orthodontics CStudy Models: - Importance and uses - Preparation and preservation of study models dImportance of internal X-rays in orthodontics cPanoramic radiographs: - Principles, Advantages, disadvantages and uses f) Cephalometrics: Its advantages, disadvantages 1. Definition 2. Description and use of cephalostat 3. Description and use of cephalostat 3. Description and uses of anatomical landmarks lines and angles used in Cephalometric analysis 4. Analysis Steiner's, Down's, Tweed's, Witts, Ricket's-E- line g. Electromyography and its uses in orthodontics h. Wrist X-rays and its importance in orthodontics Topics for Final year (Part 1) Preventive orthodontics Definition and Different procedures undertaken in preventive orthodontics and their limitations Interceptive orthodontics a Definition, indications, contra-indication, technique, advantages and disadvantages. d Role of muscle exercises as an interceptive orthodontics C Serial extractions: Definition, indications, contra-indication, technique, advantages and disadvantages and disadvantages and disadvantages and disadvantages or to thodontic treatment planning General principles in orthodontic treatment planning			
cWolfe's law of transformation of bone d Trajectories of forces 5. Clinical Application Of Growth And Development Normal And Abnormal Function Of Stomatognathic System Occlusion and Malocclusion in general a. Concept of normal occlusion Definition of malocclusion C Description of different types of dental, skeletal and functional malocclusion. C Description of different types of dental, skeletal and functional malocclusion. C Description of different types of dental, skeletal and functional malocclusion. C Description, advantages and disadvantages of classification of malocclusion by Angle's, Simon's, Lischer's and Ackerman and Proffitt's. Etiology of malocclusion a Definition, importance, classification, local and general etiological factors. b Etiology of malocclusion b Diagnosis And Diagnostic Aids a Definition, Importance and classification of diagnostic aids b Importance of case history and clinical examination in orthodontics c Study Models: Importance and uses - Preparation and preservation of study models d Importance of intraoral X-rays in orthodontics c Panoramic radiographs: - Principles, Advantages, disadvantages and uses f) Cephalometrics: Its advantages, disadvantages 1. Definition 2. Description and use of cephalostat 3. Description and use of cephalostat 3. Description and use of cephalostat 3. Description and use of antomical landmarks lines and angles used in Cephalometric analysis 4. Analysis: Steiner's, Down's, Tweed's, Witts, Ricket's-B- line g Electromyography and its uses in orthodontics h. Wrist X-rays and its importance in orthodontics Topics for Final year (Part t) Preventive orthodontics Definition and Different procedures undertaken in preventive orthodontics and their limitations Interceptive orthodontics Definition, indications, contra-indication, technique, advantages and disadvantages. d Role of muscle exercises as an interceptive procedure General principles in orthodontic treatment planning Anchorage Anchorage Anchorage in Orthodontics - Definition, Classification Diffe			
d Trajectories of forces 5. Clinical Application Of Growth And Development Normal And Abnormal Function Of Stomatognathic System Occlusion and Malocclusion in general a. Concept of normal occlusion BDefinition of malocclusion classification of Malocclusion Principle, description, advantages and disadvantages of classification of malocclusion by Angle's, Simon's, Lischer's and Ackerman and Proffiit's. Etiology of malocclusion a Definition, importance, classification, local and general etiological factors. bEtiology of various types of malocclusion. Diagnosis And Diagnostic Aids a Definition, importance, and classification of diagnostic aids blimportance of case history and clinical examination in orthodontics cStudy Models: Importance and uses - Preparation and preservation of study models dimportance of intraoral X-rays in orthodontics ePanoramic radiographs: - Principles, Advantages, disadvantages and uses f) Cephalometrics: Its advantages, disadvantages (lasdvantages and uses) f) Cephalometrics: Its advantages, disadvantages and uses f) Cephalometrics: Its advantages, disadvantages used in Cephalometric analysis 4. Analysis- Steiner's, Down's, Tweed's, Witts, Ricket's-E- line g. Electromyography and its uses in orthodontics h. Wrist X-rays and its importance in orthodontics Topics for Final year (Part I) Preventive orthodontics Interceptive orthodontics a Definition and Different procedures undertaken in preventive orthodontics and their limitations Interceptive orthodontics General principles in orthodontic treatment planning Anchorage Anchorage in Orthodontics - Definition, classification, Types and Stability Of Anchorage Biomechanical principles in orthodontic rooth Movement b. Age factor in orthodontic tooth movement Tissue response to orthodontic force application Methods of gaining space Proximal stripping Extractions Expansions Distalization Proclination of anteriors and de-rotation of posteriors Orthodontic appliances - general Indications, classifications, advantages and disadvantages Re			
5. Clinical Application Of Growth And Development Normal And Albonormal Function Of Stomatognathic System Occlusion and Malocclusion in general a. Concept of normal occlusion bDefinition of malocclusion c. Description of different types of dental, skeletal and functional malocclusion. Classification of Malocclusion Principle, description, advantages and disadvantages of classification of malocclusion by Angle's, Simon's, Lischer's and Ackerman and Proffitt's. Etiology of malocclusion a Definition, importance, classification, local and general etiological factors. bEtiology of various types of malocclusion. Diagnosis And Diagnostic Aids a Definition, importance and classification of diagnostic aids bImportance of case history and clinical examination in orthodontics cStudy Models: Importance and uses - Preparation and preservation of study models dImportance of intraoral X-rays in orthodontics cStudy Models: Importance and uses - Preparation and preservation of study models dImportance of intraoral X-rays in orthodontics cPanoramic radiographs: - Principles, Advantages, disadvantages and uses 1) Cephalometrics: Its advantages, disadvantages and uses 1) Cephalometrics: Its advantages, disadvantages and uses 1) Definition 2. Description and uses of cephalostat 3. Description and uses of anatomical landmarks lines and angles used in Cephalometric analysis 4. Analysis-Steiner's, Down's, Tweed's, Witts, Ricket's-F- line g. Electromyography and its uses in orthodontics hwrist X-rays and its importance in orthodontics Topics for Final year (Part I) Preventive orthodontics Definition and Different procedures undertaken in preventive orthodontics and their limitations Interceptive orthodontics a. Definition b. Different procedures undertaken in interceptive orthodontics c. Serial extractions: Definition, indications, contra-indication, technique, advantages and disadvantages. d. Role of muscle exercises as an interceptive procedure Biomechanical principles in orthodontic troth Movement b. Age factor in orthodon			
Normal And Åhnormal Function Of Stomatognathic System			
Occlusion and Malocclusion in general a. Concept of normal occlusion bDefinition of malocclusion c. Description of different types of dental, skeletal and functional malocclusion. Classification of Malocclusion Principle, description, advantages and disadvantages of classification of malocclusion by Angle's, Simon's, Lischer's and Ackerman and Proffitt's. Etiology of malocclusion a Definition, importance, classification, local and general etiological factors. bEtiology of various types of malocclusion. Diagnosis And Diagnostic Aids a Definition, importance and classification of diagnostic aids bImportance of case history and clinical examination in orthodontics cStudy Models: - Importance and classification and preservation of study models dImportance of intraoral X-rays in orthodontics ePanoramic radiographs: - Principles, Advantages, disadvantages and uses f) Cephalometrics; its advantages, disadvantages and uses 1. Definition 2. Description and use of cephalostat 3. Description and uses of anatomical landmarks lines and angles used in Cephalometric analysis 4. Analysis- Steiner's, Down's, Tweed's, Witts, Ricket's-E- line g. Electromyography and its uses in orthodontics h. Wrist X-rays and its importance in orthodontics Definition and Different procedures undertaken in preventive orthodontics and their limitations Interceptive orthodontics a. Definition and Different procedures undertaken in preventive orthodontics and their limitations Definition and Different procedures undertaken in interceptive orthodontics c. Serial extractions: Definition, indications, contra-indication, technique, advantages and disadvantages. d. Role of muscle exercises as an interceptive procedure General principles in orthodontic treatment planning Anchorage An			
a. Concept of normal occlusion bibefinition of malocclusion c Description of different types of dental, skeletal and functional malocclusion. Classification of Malocclusion Principle, description, advantages and disadvantages of classification of malocclusion by Angle's, Simon's, Lischer's and Ackerman and Proffitt's. Etiology of malocclusion a Definition, importance, classification, local and general etiological factors. bEtiology of various types of malocclusion. Diagnosis And Diagnostic Aids a Definition, importance and classification of diagnostic aids bimportance of case history and clinical examination in orthodontics cStudy Models: Importance and uses - Preparation and preservation of study models dimportance of intraoral X-rays in orthodontics ePanoramic radiographs: - Principles, Advantages, disadvantages and uses 1) Cephalometrics: Its advantages, disadvantages and uses 1) Cephalometrics: Its advantages, disadvantages and uses 1) Description and uses of cephalostat 3. Description and uses of anatomical landmarks lines and angles used in Cephalometric analysis 4. Analysis Steiner's, Down's, Tweed's, Witts, Ricket's-E-line g. Electromyography and its uses in orthodontics hwrist X-rays and its importance in orthodontics Topics for Final year (Part 1) Preventive orthodontics Definition and Different procedures undertaken in preventive orthodontics and their limitations Interceptive orthodontics a Definition and Different procedures undertaken in interceptive orthodontics c. Serial extractions: Definition, indications, contra-indication, technique, advantages and disadvantages, d. Role of muscle exercises as an interceptive procedure General principles in orthodontic treatment planning 2 Anchorage Anchorage in Orthodontics - Definition, Classification, Types and Stability Of Anchorage Biomechanical principles in orthodontic Tooth Movement a Different types of tooth movement Fiscue response to orthodontic orbination of posteriors Biology of tooth movement Expansions Distalization Proclination of			
bDefinition of malocclusion c Description of different types of dental, skeletal and functional malocclusion. Classification of Malocclusion Principle, description, advantages and disadvantages of classification of malocclusion by Angle's, Simon's, Lischer's and Ackerman and Proffit's. Etiology of malocclusion a Definition importance, classification, local and general etiological factors. b Etiology of various types of malocclusion. Diagnosis And Diagnosite Aids a Definition, importance and classification of diagnostic aids bimportance of case history and clinical examination in orthodontics Cstudy Models: Importance and uses - Preparation and preservation of study models dimportance of intraoral X-rays in orthodontics ePanoramic radiographs: - Principles, Advantages, disadvantages and uses f) Cephalometrics: Its advantages, disadvantages 1. Definition 2. Description and use of cephalostat 3. Description and uses of anatomical landmarks lines and angles used in Cephalometric analysis 4. Analysis- Steiner's, Down's, Tweed's, Witts, Ricket's-E- line g. Electromyography and its uses in orthodontics h. Wrist X-rays and its importance in orthodontics Topics for Final year (Part I) Preventive orthodontics Definition and Different procedures undertaken in preventive orthodontics and their limitations Interceptive orthodontics a. Definition b. Different procedures undertaken in interceptive orthodontics and their limitations c. Serial extractions: Definition, indications, contra-indication, technique, advantages and disadvantages. d. Role of muscle exercises as an interceptive procedure General principles in orthodontic treatment planning Anchorage A		<u> </u>	
Classification of Malocclusion Classification of Malocclusion Classification of Malocclusion Principle, description, advantages and disadvantages of classification of malocclusion by Angle's, Simon's, Lischer's and Ackerman and Proffitt's. Etiology of malocclusion a Definition, importance, classification, local and general etiological factors. b Etiology of various types of malocclusion. Diagnosis And Diagnostic Aids a Definition, Importance and classification of diagnostic aids b Importance of case history and clinical examination in orthodontics cStudy Models: - Importance and uses - Preparation and preservation of study models dImportance of intraoral X-rays in orthodontics cPanoramic radiographs: - Principles, Advantages, disadvantages and uses 1) Cephalometrics: Its advantages, disadvantages and uses 1) Cephalometrics: Its advantages, disadvantages 1. Definition 2. Description and use of cephalostat 3. Description and use of caphalostat 3. Description and use of anatomical landmarks lines and angles used in Cephalometric analysis 4. Analysis-Steiner's, Down's, Tweed's, Witts, Ricket's-E-line g. Electromyography and its uses in orthodontics h. Wrist X-rays and its importance in orthodontics Topics for Final year (Part I) Preventive orthodontics Definition and Different procedures undertaken in interceptive orthodontics and their limitations 1. Definition 1. Definition 1. Definition 1. Definition 1. Definition 1. Definition 2.		•	
Classification of Malocclusion Principle, description, advantages and disadvantages of classification of malocclusion by Angle's, Simon's, Lischer's and Ackerman and Proffit's. Etiology of malocclusion a Definition, importance, classification, local and general etiological factors. bEtiology of various types of malocclusion. Diagnosis And Diagnostic Aids aDefinition, Importance and classification of diagnostic aids bimportance of case history and clinical examination in orthodontics CStudy Models: - Importance and uses - Preparation and preservation of study models dimportance of intraoral X-rays in orthodontics ePanoramic radiographs: - Principles, Advantages, disadvantages and uses J Definition Definition Definition Description and use of cephalostat Description and use of cephalostat Description and uses of anatomical landmarks lines and angles used in Cephalometric analysis Analysis- Steiner's, Down's, Tweed's, Witts, Ricket's-E-line g. Electromyography and its uses in orthodontics h. Wrist X-rays and its importance in orthodontics Topics for Final year (Part I) Preventive orthodontics Definition and Different procedures undertaken in preventive orthodontics and their limitations Interceptive orthodontics a Definition Different procedures undertaken in interceptive orthodontics c. Serial extractions: Definition, indications, contra-indication, technique, advantages and disadvantages. d. Role of muscle exercises as an interceptive procedure General principles in orthodontic Treatment planning Anchorage Anchorage Anchorage in Orthodontic - Definition, Classification, Types and Stability Of Anchorage Bionechanical principles in orthodontic Trooth Movement Different types of tooth movement Different types of tooth movement Dispersions Distalization Proclination of anteriors and de-rotation of posteriors Orthodontic appliances – general Indications, classifications, advantages and disadvantages Removable orthodontic appliances			
Principle, description, advantages and disadvantages of classification of malocclusion by Angle's, Simon's, Lischer's and Ackerman and Proffitt's. Etiology of malocclusion a Definition, importance, classification, local and general etiological factors. b Etiology of various types of malocclusion. Diagnosis And Diagnostic Aids a Definition, Importance and classification of diagnostic aids blimportance of case history and clinical examination in orthodontics c Study Models: - Importance and uses - Preparation and preservation of study models dlimportance of intraoral X-rays in orthodontics e Panoramic radiographs: - Principles, Advantages, disadvantages and uses 1) Cephalometrics: Its advantages, disadvantages 1. Definition 2. Description and use of cephalostat 3. Description and uses of anatomical landmarks lines and angles used in Cephalometric analysis 4. Analysis- Steiner's, Down's, Tweed's, Witts, Ricket's-E- line g. Electromyography and its uses in orthodontics h. Wrist X-rays and its importance in orthodontics Topics for Final year (Part I) Preventive orthodontics 1 Definition and Different procedures undertaken in preventive orthodontics and their limitations Interceptive orthodontics a. Definition b. Different procedures undertaken in interceptive orthodontics c Serial extractions: Definition, indications, contra-indication, technique, advantages and disadvantages. d. Role of muscle exercises as an interceptive procedure General principles in orthodontic treatment planning Anchorage Anchorage in Orthodontics - Definition, Classification, Types and Stability Of Anchorage Biomechanical principles in orthodontic Tooth Movement b. Age factor in orthodontic tooth movement Tissue response to orthodontic force application Methods of gaining space Proximal stripping Extractions Expansions Distalization Proclination of anteriors and de-rotation of posteriors Orthodontic appliances – general Indications, classifications, advantages and disadvantages and disadvantages and disadvantages and disadvantages a	3		4
Angle's, Simon's, Lischer's and Ackerman and Profitit's. Etiology of malocclusion a Definition, importance, classification, local and general etiological factors. bEtiology of various types of malocclusion. Diagnosis And Diagnostic Aids a Definition, Importance and classification of diagnostic aids bilmportance of case history and clinical examination in orthodontics CStudy Models: Importance and uses - Preparation and preservation of study models dimportance of intraoral X-rays in orthodontics ePanoramic radiographs: - Principles, Advantages, disadvantages and uses 7) Cephalometrics: Its advantages, disadvantages and uses 1) Definition 2. Description and use of cephalostat 3. Description and use of cephalostat 3. Description and uses of anatomical landmarks lines and angles used in Cephalometric analysis 4. Analysis- Steiner's, Down's, Tweed's, Witts, Ricket's-E- line g. Electromyography and its uses in orthodontics h. Wrist X-rays and its importance in orthodontics Topics for Final year (Part I) Preventive orthodontics Definition and Different procedures undertaken in preventive orthodontics and their limitations Interceptive orthodontics a Definition b. Different procedures undertaken in interceptive orthodontics c. Serial extractions: Definition, indications, contra-indication, technique, advantages and disadvantages. d. Role of muscle exercises as an interceptive procedure General principles in orthodontic treatment planning 4. Anchorage Biomechanical principles in orthodontic Tooth Movement 5. Age factor in orthodontic tooth movement 5. Age factor in orthodontic tooth movement 6. Biology of tooth movement 7. Expansions 8. Distalization 9. Proclination of anteriors and de-rotation of posteriors Orthodontic appliances - general Indications, classifications, advantages and disadvantages 2. Removable orthodontic appliances 2. Proximal stripping 2. Removable orthodontic appliances 3. Proximal stripping 4. Removable orthodontic appliances 4. Proximal stripping 4. Proximal stripping 4. Proximal strippi			
Etiology of malocclusion a Definition, importance, classification, local and general etiological factors. bEtiology of various types of malocclusion. Diagnosis And Diagnostic Aids a Definition, Importance and classification of diagnostic aids bimportance of case history and clinical examination in orthodontics cStudy Models: - Importance and uses - Preparation and preservation of study models dimportance of intraoral X-rays in orthodontics ePanoramic radiographs: - Principles, Advantages, disadvantages and uses f) Cephalometrics: Its advantages, disadvantages (disadvantages and uses) f) Cephalometrics: Its advantages, disadvantages and uses f) Cephalometrics: Its advantages, disadvantages used in Cephalometric analysis 4. Analysis-Steiner's, Down's, Tweed's, Witts, Ricket's-E-line g. Electromyography and its uses in orthodontics h. Wrist X-rays and its importance in orthodontics Topics for Final year (Part I) Preventive orthodontics Definition and Different procedures undertaken in preventive orthodontics and their limitations Interceptive orthodontics a. Definition b. Different procedures undertaken in interceptive orthodontics c. Serial extractions: Definition, indications, contra-indication, technique, advantages and disadvantages. d. Role of muscle exercises as an interceptive procedure General principles in orthodontic treatment planning Anchorage Anchorage Anchorage in Orthodontics - Definition, Classification, Types and Stability Of Anchorage Biomechanical principles in orthodontic Tooth Movement a Different types of tooth movement b. Age factor in orthodontic tooth movement Extractions Expansions Distalization Proclination of anteriors and de-rotation of posteriors Orthodontic appliances - general Indications, classifications, advantages and disadvantages a Removable orthodontic appliances			
a Definition, importance, classification, local and general etiological factors. bEtiology of various types of malocclusion. Diagnosis And Diagnostic Aids aDefinition, Importance and classification of diagnostic aids bImportance of case history and clinical examination in orthodontics cStudy Models: - Importance and uses - Preparation and preservation of study models dImportance of intraoral X-rays in orthodontics ePanoramic radiographs: - Principles, Advantages, disadvantages and uses 1) Cephalometrics: Its advantages, disadvantages and uses 1) Cephalometrics: Its advantages, disadvantages and uses 1) Definition 2. Description and use of cephalostat 3. Description and uses of anatomical landmarks lines and angles used in Cephalometric analysis 4. Analysis: Steiner's, Down's, Tweed's, Witts, Ricket's-E-line g. Electromyography and its uses in orthodontics h. Wrist X-rays and its importance in orthodontics Topics for Final year (Part I) Preventive orthodontics Definition and Different procedures undertaken in preventive orthodontics and their limitations Interceptive orthodontics a. Definition b. Different procedures undertaken in interceptive orthodontics c. Serial extractions: Definition, indications, contra-indication, technique, advantages and disadvantages. d. Role of muscle exercises as an interceptive procedure General principles in orthodontic treatment planning 2 Anchorage Anchorage Anchorage in Orthodontics - Definition, Classification, Types and Stability Of Anchorage Biomechanical principles in orthodontic Tooth Movement a. Different types of tooth movements b. Age factor in orthodontic tooth movement Biology of tooth movement Tissue response to orthodontic force application Methods of gaining space Proximal stripping Extractions Expansions Distalization Proclination of anteriors and de-rotation of posteriors Orthodontic appliances - general Indications, classifications, advantages and disadvantages 2 and Removable orthodontic appliances			
hEtiology of various types of malocclusion.			
Diagnosis And Diagnostic Aids aDefinition, Importance and classification of diagnostic aids bImportance of case history and clinical examination in orthodontics cStudy Models: - Importance and uses - Preparation and preservation of study models dImportance of intraoral X-rays in orthodontics ePanoramic radiographs: - Principles, Advantages, disadvantages and uses f) Cephalometrics: Its advantages, disadvantages 1. Definition 2. Description and use of cephalostat 3. Description and use of cephalostat 3. Description and uses of anatomical landmarks lines and angles used in Cephalometric analysis 4. Analysis- Steiner's, Down's, Tweed's, Witts, Ricket's-E- line g. Electromyography and its uses in orthodontics h. Wrist X-rays and its importance in orthodontics Topics for Final year (Part I) Preventive orthodontics 1. Definition and Different procedures undertaken in preventive orthodontics and their limitations 1. Interceptive orthodontics a. Definition b. Different procedures undertaken in interceptive orthodontics c. Serial extractions: Definition, indications, contra-indication, technique, advantages and disadvantages. d. Role of muscle exercises as an interceptive procedure 3. General principles in orthodontic treatment planning 2. Anchorage Anchorage Anchorage in Orthodontics - Definition, Classification, Types and Stability Of Anchorage Biomechanical principles in orthodontic Tooth Movement a. Different types of tooth movement b. Age factor in orthodontic tooth movement Biology of tooth movement Tissue response to orthodontic force application Methods of gaining space Proximal stripping Extractions Expansions Distalization Proclination of anteriors and de-rotation of posteriors Orthodontic appliances - general Indications, classifications, advantages and disadvantages 2.	4		2
a.Definition, Importance and classification of diagnostic aids bimportance of case history and clinical examination in orthodontics cStudy Models: Importance and uses - Preparation and preservation of study models dImportance of intraoral X-rays in orthodontics ePanoramic radiographs: - Principles, Advantages, disadvantages and uses for the principles of the process of the process of the principles of the process of the			
blmportance of case history and clinical examination in orthodontics cStudy Models: - Importance and uses - Preparation and preservation of study models dlmportance of intraoral X-rays in orthodontics ePanoramic radiographs: - Principles, Advantages, disadvantages and uses f) Cephalometrics: Its advantages, disadvantages and uses f) Cephalometrics: Its advantages, disadvantages and uses f) Cephalometrics: Its advantages, disadvantages and uses for principles, Advantages, disadvantages and uses for principles and uses of anatomical landmarks lines and angles used in Cephalometric analysis 4. Analysis-Steiner's, Down's, Tweed's, Witts, Ricket's-E- line g. Electromyography and its uses in orthodontics h. Wrist X-rays and its importance in orthodontics Topics for Final year (Part I) Preventive orthodontics Definition and Different procedures undertaken in preventive orthodontics and their limitations Interceptive orthodontics a Definition b. Different procedures undertaken in interceptive orthodontics c. Serial extractions: Definition, indications, contra-indication, technique, advantages and disadvantages. d. Role of muscle exercises as an interceptive procedure General principles in orthodontic treatment planning Anchorage in Orthodontics - Definition, Classification, Types and Stability Of Anchorage Biomechanical principles in orthodontic Tooth Movement a. Different types of tooth movement b. Age factor in orthodontic tooth movement b. Age factor in orthodontic force application Methods of gaining space Proximal stripping Extractions Expansions Distalization Proclination of anteriors and de-rotation of posteriors Orthodontic appliances - general Indications, classifications, advantages and disadvantages 2 Removable orthodontic appliances			
cStudy Models: - Importance and uses - Preparation and preservation of study models dImportance of intraoral X-rays in orthodontics ePanoramic radiographs: - Principles, Advantages, disadvantages and uses f) Cephalometrics: Its advantages, disadvantages 1. Definition 2. Description and use of cephalostat 3. Description and uses of anatomical landmarks lines and angles used in Cephalometric analysis 4. Analysis: Steiner's, Down's, Tweed's, Witts, Ricket's-E- line g. Electromyography and its uses in orthodontics h. Wrist X-rays and its importance in orthodontics Topics for Final year (Part I) Preventive orthodontics Definition and Different procedures undertaken in preventive orthodontics and their limitations Interceptive orthodontics a. Definition b. Different procedures undertaken in interceptive orthodontics c. Serial extractions: Definition, indications, contra-indication, technique, advantages and disadvantages. d. Role of muscle exercises as an interceptive procedure General principles in orthodontic treatment planning Anchorage Anchorage in Orthodontics - Definition, Classification, Types and Stability Of Anchorage Anchorage in Orthodontic Tooth Movement a. Different types of tooth movement b. Age factor in orthodontic tooth movement Tissue response to orthodontic force application Methods of gaining space Proximal stripping Extractions Expansions Distalization Proclination of anteriors and de-rotation of posteriors Orthodontic appliances – general Indications, classifications, advantages and disadvantages a Removable orthodontic appliances			
dImportance of intraoral X-rays in orthodontics ePanoramic radiographs: - Principles, Advantages, disadvantages and uses f) Cephalometrics: Its advantages, disadvantages 1. Definition 2. Description and use of cephalostat 3. Description and use of anatomical landmarks lines and angles used in Cephalometric analysis 4. Analysis- Steiner's, Down's, Tweed's, Witts, Ricket's-E- line g. Electromyography and its uses in orthodontics h. Wrist X-rays and its importance in orthodontics Topics for Final year (Part I) Preventive orthodontics Definition and Different procedures undertaken in preventive orthodontics and their limitations Interceptive orthodontics a. Definition b. Different procedures undertaken in interceptive orthodontics c. Serial extractions: Definition, indications, contra-indication, technique, advantages and disadvantages. d. Role of muscle exercises as an interceptive procedure General principles in orthodontic treatment planning Anchorage Anchorage in Orthodontics - Definition, Classification, Types and Stability Of Anchorage Biomechanical principles in orthodontic Tooth Movement a. Different types of tooth movement Biology of tooth movement Tissue response to orthodontic tooth movement Biology of tooth movement Tissue response to orthodontic force application Methods of gaining space Proximal stripping Extractions Expansions Distalization Proclination of anteriors and de-rotation of posteriors Orthodontic appliances – general Indications, classifications, advantages and disadvantages Removable orthodontic appliances 2		b.Importance of case history and clinical examination in orthodontics	
ePanoramic radiographs: - Principles, Advantages, disadvantages and uses f) Cephalometrics: Its advantages, disadvantages 1. Definition 2. Description and use of cephalostat 3. Description and uses of anatomical landmarks lines and angles used in Cephalometric analysis 4. Analysis- Steiner's, Down's, Tweed's, Witts, Ricket's-E- line g. Electromyography and its uses in orthodontics h. Wrist X-rays and its importance in orthodontics Topics for Final year (Part I) Preventive orthodontics Definition and Different procedures undertaken in preventive orthodontics and their limitations Interceptive orthodontics a. Definition bifferent procedures undertaken in interceptive orthodontics c. Serial extractions: Definition, indications, contra-indication, technique, advantages and disadvantages. d. Role of muscle exercises as an interceptive procedure 3. General principles in orthodontic treatment planning 2. Anchorage Anchorage in Orthodontics - Definition, Classification, Types and Stability Of Anchorage Biomechanical principles in orthodontic Tooth Movement a. Different types of tooth movement b. Age factor in orthodontic tooth movement Tissue response to orthodontic force application Methods of gaining space Proximal stripping Extractions Expansions Distalization Proclination of anteriors and de-rotation of posteriors Orthodontic appliances – general Indications, classifications, advantages and disadvantages 2.		cStudy Models: - Importance and uses - Preparation and preservation of study models	
f) Cephalometrics: Its advantages, disadvantages 1. Definition 2. Description and use of cephalostat 3. Description and uses of anatomical landmarks lines and angles used in Cephalometric analysis 4. Analysis- Steiner's, Down's, Tweed's, Witts, Ricket's-E- line g. Electromyography and its uses in orthodontics h. Wrist X-rays and its importance in orthodontics Topics for Final year (Part I) Preventive orthodontics Definition and Different procedures undertaken in preventive orthodontics and their limitations Interceptive orthodontics a. Definition b. Different procedures undertaken in interceptive orthodontics c. Serial extractions: Definition, indications, contra-indication, technique, advantages and disadvantages. d. Role of muscle exercises as an interceptive procedure General principles in orthodontic treatment planning Anchorage Anchorage Biomechanical principles in orthodontic Tooth Movement a. Different types of tooth movements b. Age factor in orthodontic tooth movement Biology of tooth movement Tissue response to orthodontic tooth movement Biology of tooth movement Tissue response to orthodontic force application Methods of gaining space Proximal stripping Extractions Expansions Distalization Proclination of anteriors and de-rotation of posteriors Orthodontic appliances – general Indications, classifications, advantages and disadvantages Removable orthodontic appliances		d.Importance of intraoral X-rays in orthodontics	
1. Definition 2. Description and use of cephalostat 3. Description and uses of anatomical landmarks lines and angles used in Cephalometric analysis 4. Analysis- Steiner's, Down's, Tweed's, Witts, Ricket's-E- line g. Electromyography and its uses in orthodontics h. Wrist X-rays and its importance in orthodontics Topics for Final year (Part I) Preventive orthodontics Definition and Different procedures undertaken in preventive orthodontics and their limitations Interceptive orthodontics a. Definition b. Different procedures undertaken in interceptive orthodontics c. Serial extractions: Definition, indications, contra-indication, technique, advantages and disadvantages. d. Role of muscle exercises as an interceptive procedure General principles in orthodontic treatment planning Anchorage Anchorage in Orthodontics - Definition, Classification, Types and Stability Of Anchorage Biomechanical principles in orthodontic Tooth Movement a. Different types of tooth movements b. Age factor in orthodontic tooth movement Biology of tooth movement Tissue response to orthodontic force application Methods of gaining space Proximal stripping Extractions Expansions Distalization Proclination of anteriors and de-rotation of posteriors Orthodontic appliances – general Indications, classifications, advantages and disadvantages Removable orthodontic appliances		e.Panoramic radiographs: - Principles, Advantages, disadvantages and uses	
2. Description and use of cephalostat 3. Description and uses of anatomical landmarks lines and angles used in Cephalometric analysis 4. Analysis-Steiner's, Down's, Tweed's, Witts, Ricket's-E- line g. Electromyography and its uses in orthodontics h. Wrist X-rays and its importance in orthodontics Topics for Final year (Part I) Preventive orthodontics Definition and Different procedures undertaken in preventive orthodontics and their limitations Interceptive orthodontics a. Definition b. Different procedures undertaken in interceptive orthodontics c. Serial extractions: Definition, indications, contra-indication, technique, advantages and disadvantages. d. Role of muscle exercises as an interceptive procedure General principles in orthodontic treatment planning Anchorage Anchorage Anchorage in Orthodontics - Definition, Classification, Types and Stability Of Anchorage Biomechanical principles in orthodontic Tooth Movement a. Different types of tooth movement b. Age factor in orthodontic tooth movement Biology of tooth movement Biology of tooth movement Tissue response to orthodontic force application Methods of gaining space Proximal stripping Extractions Expansions Distalization Proclination of anteriors and de-rotation of posteriors Orthodontic appliances - general Indications, classifications, advantages and disadvantages Removable orthodontic appliances	_	f) Cephalometrics: Its advantages, disadvantages	
3. Description and uses of anatomical landmarks lines and angles used in Cephalometric analysis 4. Analysis- Steiner's, Down's, Tweed's, Witts, Ricket's-E- line g. Electromyography and its uses in orthodontics h. Wrist X-rays and its importance in orthodontics Topics for Final year (Part I) Preventive orthodontics Definition and Different procedures undertaken in preventive orthodontics and their limitations Interceptive orthodontics a. Definition b. Different procedures undertaken in interceptive orthodontics c. Serial extractions: Definition, indications, contra-indication, technique, advantages and disadvantages. d. Role of muscle exercises as an interceptive procedure General principles in orthodontic treatment planning Anchorage Anchorage in Orthodontics - Definition, Classification, Types and Stability Of Anchorage Biomechanical principles in orthodontic Tooth Movement a. Different types of tooth movements b. Age factor in orthodontic tooth movement Biology of tooth movement Tissue response to orthodontic force application Methods of gaining space Proximal stripping Extractions Expansions Distalization Proclination of anteriors and de-rotation of posteriors Orthodontic appliances – general Indications, classifications, advantages and disadvantages Removable orthodontic appliances	5		6
analysis 4. Analysis- Steiner's, Down's, Tweed's, Witts, Ricket's-E- line g. Electromyography and its uses in orthodontics h. Wrist X-rays and its importance in orthodontics Topics for Final year (Part I) Preventive orthodontics Definition and Different procedures undertaken in preventive orthodontics and their limitations Interceptive orthodontics a. Definition b. Different procedures undertaken in interceptive orthodontics c. Serial extractions: Definition, indications, contra-indication, technique, advantages and disadvantages. d. Role of muscle exercises as an interceptive procedure General principles in orthodontic treatment planning Anchorage Anchorage in Orthodontics - Definition, Classification, Types and Stability Of Anchorage Biomechanical principles in orthodontic Tooth Movement a. Different types of tooth movements b. Age factor in orthodontic tooth movement Tissue response to orthodontic force application Methods of gaining space Proximal stripping Extractions Expansions Distalization Proclination of anteriors and de-rotation of posteriors Orthodontic appliances – general Indications, classifications, advantages and disadvantages Removable orthodontic appliances 2 analysis X-rays and its importance in orthodontic appliances 2 b. Age movable orthodontic appliances 2 contractions 2 contraction in preventive orthodontic in preventic in preventive orthodontic in preventic in preventic in preventice in preve		2. Description and use of cephalostat	
analysis 4. Analysis- Steiner's, Down's, Tweed's, Witts, Ricket's-E- line g. Electromyography and its uses in orthodontics h. Wrist X-rays and its importance in orthodontics Topics for Final year (Part I) Preventive orthodontics Definition and Different procedures undertaken in preventive orthodontics and their limitations Interceptive orthodontics a. Definition b. Different procedures undertaken in interceptive orthodontics c. Serial extractions: Definition, indications, contra-indication, technique, advantages and disadvantages. d. Role of muscle exercises as an interceptive procedure General principles in orthodontic treatment planning Anchorage Anchorage in Orthodontics - Definition, Classification, Types and Stability Of Anchorage Biomechanical principles in orthodontic Tooth Movement a. Different types of tooth movements b. Age factor in orthodontic tooth movement Tissue response to orthodontic force application Methods of gaining space Proximal stripping Extractions Expansions Distalization Proclination of anteriors and de-rotation of posteriors Orthodontic appliances – general Indications, classifications, advantages and disadvantages Removable orthodontic appliances 2 analysis X-rays and its importance in orthodontic appliances 2 b. Age movable orthodontic appliances 2 contractions 3 contraction in the contraction of posteriors 7 contractions 8 contractions 8 contractions 9 contractions		3. Description and uses of anatomical landmarks lines and angles used in Cephalometric	
4. Analysis- Steiner's, Down's, Tweed's, Witts, Ricket's-E- line g. Electromyography and its uses in orthodontics h. Wrist X-rays and its importance in orthodontics Topics for Final year (Part I) Preventive orthodontics Definition and Different procedures undertaken in preventive orthodontics and their limitations Interceptive orthodontics a. Definition b. Different procedures undertaken in interceptive orthodontics c. Serial extractions: Definition, indications, contra-indication, technique, advantages and disadvantages. d. Role of muscle exercises as an interceptive procedure General principles in orthodontic treatment planning Anchorage Anchorage in Orthodontics - Definition, Classification, Types and Stability Of Anchorage Biomechanical principles in orthodontic Tooth Movement a. Different types of tooth movement b. Age factor in orthodontic tooth movement Tissue response to orthodontic tooth movement Biology of tooth movement Tissue response to orthodontic force application Methods of gaining space Proximal stripping Extractions Expansions Distalization Proclination of anteriors and de-rotation of posteriors Orthodontic appliances – general Indications, classifications, advantages and disadvantages Removable orthodontic appliances			
g. Electromyography and its uses in orthodontics h. Wrist X-rays and its importance in orthodontics Topics for Final year (Part I) Preventive orthodontics Definition and Different procedures undertaken in preventive orthodontics and their limitations Interceptive orthodontics a. Definition b. Different procedures undertaken in interceptive orthodontics c. Serial extractions: Definition, indications, contra-indication, technique, advantages and disadvantages. d. Role of muscle exercises as an interceptive procedure General principles in orthodontic treatment planning Anchorage Anchorage Anchorage in Orthodontics - Definition, Classification, Types and Stability Of Anchorage Biomechanical principles in orthodontic Tooth Movement a. Different types of tooth movement Biology of tooth movement Tissue response to orthodontic tooth movement Biology of tooth movement Tissue response to orthodontic force application Methods of gaining space Proximal stripping Extractions Expansions Distalization Proclination of anteriors and de-rotation of posteriors Orthodontic appliances – general Indications, classifications, advantages and disadvantages Removable orthodontic appliances			
orthodontics Topics for Final year (Part I) Preventive orthodontics Definition and Different procedures undertaken in preventive orthodontics and their limitations Interceptive orthodontics a. Definition b. Different procedures undertaken in interceptive orthodontics c. Serial extractions: Definition, indications, contra-indication, technique, advantages and disadvantages. d. Role of muscle exercises as an interceptive procedure General principles in orthodontic treatment planning Anchorage Anchorage Anchorage in Orthodontics - Definition, Classification, Types and Stability Of Anchorage Biomechanical principles in orthodontic Tooth Movement a. Different types of tooth movement b. Age factor in orthodontic tooth movement Biology of tooth movement Tissue response to orthodontic force application Methods of gaining space Proximal stripping Extractions Expansions Distalization Proclination of anteriors and de-rotation of posteriors Orthodontic appliances – general Indications, classifications, advantages and disadvantages Removable orthodontic appliances			
Preventive orthodontics Definition and Different procedures undertaken in preventive orthodontics and their limitations Interceptive orthodontics a. Definition b. Different procedures undertaken in interceptive orthodontics c. Serial extractions: Definition, indications, contra-indication, technique, advantages and disadvantages. d. Role of muscle exercises as an interceptive procedure General principles in orthodontic treatment planning Anchorage Anchorage Anchorage in Orthodontics - Definition, Classification, Types and Stability Of Anchorage Biomechanical principles in orthodontic Tooth Movement a. Different types of tooth movements b. Age factor in orthodontic tooth movement Tissue response to orthodontic force application Methods of gaining space Proximal stripping Extractions Expansions Distalization Proclination of anteriors and de-rotation of posteriors Orthodontic appliances – general Indications, classifications, advantages and disadvantages Removable orthodontic appliances			
Definition and Different procedures undertaken in preventive orthodontics and their limitations Interceptive orthodontics a Definition b Different procedures undertaken in interceptive orthodontics c Serial extractions: Definition, indications, contra-indication, technique, advantages and disadvantages. d Role of muscle exercises as an interceptive procedure General principles in orthodontic treatment planning Anchorage Anchorage in Orthodontics - Definition, Classification, Types and Stability Of Anchorage Biomechanical principles in orthodontic Tooth Movement a Different types of tooth movements b Age factor in orthodontic tooth movement Tissue response to orthodontic force application Methods of gaining space Proximal stripping Extractions Expansions Distalization Proclination of anteriors and de-rotation of posteriors Orthodontic appliances – general Indications, classifications, advantages and disadvantages 2 Removable orthodontic appliances 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 4 4 Anchorage Anchorage Anchorage Proposimal Stability Of Anchorage 2 2 4 Anchorage Biomechanical principles in orthodontic Tooth Movement 2 2 3 4 4 Anchorage Biomechanical principles in orthodontic Tooth Movement 2 2 4 4 Anchorage Biomechanical principles in orthodontic footh movement 2 2 4 5 6 Biology of tooth movement Tissue response to orthodontic force application 7 Extractions Expansions Distalization Proclination of anteriors and de-rotation of posteriors 7 8 Orthodontic appliances – general Indications, classifications, advantages and disadvantages		Topics for Final year (Part I)	
Ilimitations Interceptive orthodontics a. Definition b. Different procedures undertaken in interceptive orthodontics c. Serial extractions: Definition, indications, contra-indication, technique, advantages and disadvantages. d. Role of muscle exercises as an interceptive procedure 2			
limitations Interceptive orthodontics a. Definition b. Different procedures undertaken in interceptive orthodontics c. Serial extractions: Definition, indications, contra-indication, technique, advantages and disadvantages. d. Role of muscle exercises as an interceptive procedure 3 General principles in orthodontic treatment planning 2 Anchorage Anchorage in Orthodontics - Definition, Classification, Types and Stability Of Anchorage Biomechanical principles in orthodontic Tooth Movement 2 a. Different types of tooth movements b. Age factor in orthodontic tooth movement 2 Biology of tooth movement Tissue response to orthodontic force application 2 Methods of gaining space Proximal stripping Extractions Expansions Distalization Proclination of anteriors and de-rotation of posteriors 7 Orthodontic appliances - general Indications, classifications, advantages and disadvantages 2 Removable orthodontic appliances 2	1	Definition and Different procedures undertaken in preventive orthodontics and their	2
a. Definition b. Different procedures undertaken in interceptive orthodontics c. Serial extractions: Definition, indications, contra-indication, technique, advantages and disadvantages. d. Role of muscle exercises as an interceptive procedure General principles in orthodontic treatment planning Anchorage Anchorage Anchorage in Orthodontics - Definition, Classification, Types and Stability Of Anchorage Biomechanical principles in orthodontic Tooth Movement a. Different types of tooth movements b. Age factor in orthodontic tooth movement Biology of tooth movement Tissue response to orthodontic force application Methods of gaining space Proximal stripping Extractions Expansions Distalization Proclination of anteriors and de-rotation of posteriors Orthodontic appliances – general Indications, classifications, advantages and disadvantages Removable orthodontic appliances			
a. Definition b. Different procedures undertaken in interceptive orthodontics c. Serial extractions: Definition, indications, contra-indication, technique, advantages and disadvantages. d. Role of muscle exercises as an interceptive procedure General principles in orthodontic treatment planning Anchorage Anchorage Anchorage in Orthodontics - Definition, Classification, Types and Stability Of Anchorage Biomechanical principles in orthodontic Tooth Movement a. Different types of tooth movements b. Age factor in orthodontic tooth movement Biology of tooth movement Tissue response to orthodontic force application Methods of gaining space Proximal stripping Extractions Expansions Distalization Proclination of anteriors and de-rotation of posteriors Orthodontic appliances – general Indications, classifications, advantages and disadvantages Removable orthodontic appliances		Interceptive orthodontics	
b. Different procedures undertaken in interceptive orthodontics c. Serial extractions: Definition, indications, contra-indication, technique, advantages and disadvantages. d. Role of muscle exercises as an interceptive procedure 3 General principles in orthodontic treatment planning 4 Anchorage Anchorage in Orthodontics - Definition, Classification, Types and Stability Of Anchorage Biomechanical principles in orthodontic Tooth Movement a. Different types of tooth movements b. Age factor in orthodontic tooth movement Tissue response to orthodontic force application Methods of gaining space Proximal stripping Extractions Expansions Distalization Proclination of anteriors and de-rotation of posteriors Orthodontic appliances – general Indications, classifications, advantages and disadvantages Removable orthodontic appliances 2 2		•	
c. Serial extractions: Definition, indications, contra-indication, technique, advantages and disadvantages. d. Role of muscle exercises as an interceptive procedure General principles in orthodontic treatment planning Anchorage Anchorage in Orthodontics - Definition, Classification, Types and Stability Of Anchorage Biomechanical principles in orthodontic Tooth Movement a. Different types of tooth movements b. Age factor in orthodontic tooth movement Biology of tooth movement Tissue response to orthodontic force application Methods of gaining space Proximal stripping Extractions Expansions Distalization Proclination of anteriors and de-rotation of posteriors Orthodontic appliances – general Indications, classifications, advantages and disadvantages Removable orthodontic appliances	_		
and disadvantages. d. Role of muscle exercises as an interceptive procedure 3 General principles in orthodontic treatment planning 2 Anchorage Anchorage in Orthodontics - Definition, Classification, Types and Stability Of Anchorage Biomechanical principles in orthodontic Tooth Movement a Different types of tooth movements b. Age factor in orthodontic tooth movement Biology of tooth movement Tissue response to orthodontic force application Methods of gaining space Proximal stripping Extractions Expansions Distalization Proclination of anteriors and de-rotation of posteriors Orthodontic appliances – general Indications, classifications, advantages and disadvantages Removable orthodontic appliances 2 2 Removable orthodontic appliances	2		3
d. Role of muscle exercises as an interceptive procedure General principles in orthodontic treatment planning Anchorage Anchorage in Orthodontics - Definition, Classification, Types and Stability Of Anchorage Biomechanical principles in orthodontic Tooth Movement a. Different types of tooth movements b. Age factor in orthodontic tooth movement Biology of tooth movement Tissue response to orthodontic force application Methods of gaining space Proximal stripping Extractions Expansions Distalization Proclination of anteriors and de-rotation of posteriors Orthodontic appliances – general Indications, classifications, advantages and disadvantages Removable orthodontic appliances			
General principles in orthodontic treatment planning Anchorage Anchorage in Orthodontics - Definition, Classification, Types and Stability Of Anchorage Biomechanical principles in orthodontic Tooth Movement a. Different types of tooth movements b. Age factor in orthodontic tooth movement Biology of tooth movement Tissue response to orthodontic force application Methods of gaining space Proximal stripping Extractions Expansions Distalization Proclination of anteriors and de-rotation of posteriors Orthodontic appliances – general Indications, classifications, advantages and disadvantages Removable orthodontic appliances			
Anchorage Anchorage in Orthodontics - Definition, Classification, Types and Stability Of Anchorage Biomechanical principles in orthodontic Tooth Movement a. Different types of tooth movements b. Age factor in orthodontic tooth movement Biology of tooth movement Tissue response to orthodontic force application Methods of gaining space Proximal stripping Extractions Expansions Distalization Proclination of anteriors and de-rotation of posteriors Orthodontic appliances – general Indications, classifications, advantages and disadvantages Removable orthodontic appliances	3		2
Anchorage in Orthodontics - Definition, Classification, Types and Stability Of Anchorage Biomechanical principles in orthodontic Tooth Movement a. Different types of tooth movements b. Age factor in orthodontic tooth movement Biology of tooth movement Tissue response to orthodontic force application Methods of gaining space Proximal stripping Extractions Expansions Distalization Proclination of anteriors and de-rotation of posteriors Orthodontic appliances – general Indications, classifications, advantages and disadvantages Removable orthodontic appliances			
Biomechanical principles in orthodontic Tooth Movement a. Different types of tooth movements b. Age factor in orthodontic tooth movement Biology of tooth movement Tissue response to orthodontic force application Methods of gaining space Proximal stripping Extractions Expansions Distalization Proclination of anteriors and de-rotation of posteriors Orthodontic appliances – general Indications, classifications, advantages and disadvantages Removable orthodontic appliances	4		2
5 a. Different types of tooth movements b. Age factor in orthodontic tooth movement 6 Biology of tooth movement Tissue response to orthodontic force application Methods of gaining space Proximal stripping Extractions Expansions Distalization Proclination of anteriors and de-rotation of posteriors 8 Orthodontic appliances – general Indications, classifications, advantages and disadvantages Q Removable orthodontic appliances			<u> </u>
b. Age factor in orthodontic tooth movement Biology of tooth movement Tissue response to orthodontic force application Methods of gaining space Proximal stripping Extractions Expansions Distalization Proclination of anteriors and de-rotation of posteriors Orthodontic appliances – general Indications, classifications, advantages and disadvantages Removable orthodontic appliances	5		2
Biology of tooth movement Tissue response to orthodontic force application Methods of gaining space Proximal stripping Extractions Expansions Distalization Proclination of anteriors and de-rotation of posteriors Orthodontic appliances – general Indications, classifications, advantages and disadvantages Removable orthodontic appliances			
Tissue response to orthodontic force application Methods of gaining space Proximal stripping Extractions Expansions Distalization Proclination of anteriors and de-rotation of posteriors Orthodontic appliances – general Indications, classifications, advantages and disadvantages Removable orthodontic appliances	<u> </u>		
Methods of gaining space Proximal stripping Extractions Expansions Distalization Proclination of anteriors and de-rotation of posteriors Orthodontic appliances – general Indications, classifications, advantages and disadvantages Removable orthodontic appliances	6		2
Proximal stripping Extractions Expansions Distalization Proclination of anteriors and de-rotation of posteriors Orthodontic appliances – general Indications, classifications, advantages and disadvantages Removable orthodontic appliances			1
Extractions Expansions Distalization Proclination of anteriors and de-rotation of posteriors Orthodontic appliances – general Indications, classifications, advantages and disadvantages Removable orthodontic appliances			
Expansions Distalization Proclination of anteriors and de-rotation of posteriors Orthodontic appliances – general Indications, classifications, advantages and disadvantages Removable orthodontic appliances			
Distalization Proclination of anteriors and de-rotation of posteriors Orthodontic appliances – general Indications, classifications, advantages and disadvantages Removable orthodontic appliances	7		7
Proclination of anteriors and de-rotation of posteriors Orthodontic appliances – general Indications, classifications, advantages and disadvantages Removable orthodontic appliances			
8 Orthodontic appliances – general Indications, classifications, advantages and disadvantages Removable orthodontic appliances			
Indications, classifications, advantages and disadvantages Removable orthodontic appliances			1
Removable orthodontic appliances	8		2
Li omnonante indicatione advantages and disadvantages	9		2
Components, muications, auvantages and disauvantages			



10	Fixed orthodontic appliances Historical development, various systems, components, advantages disadvantages.	2
11	Myo functional appliances Definition, classification, various appliances like activator, Frankel, Twinblock, bionator and fixed functional appliances	5
12	Orthopedic appliances Head gear, face mask and chin cap	3
13	Cleft lip and palate – orthodontic management	2
14	Surgical orthodontics – general Minor surgical procedures Major surgical procedures Surgical decompensation	3
15	Principles of management of various malocclusions Deep bite, open bite, cross bites, midline diastema, class I, II and III malocclusion	3
16	Adult orthodontics	2
17	Retention and relapse Schools of thought, theorems of retention, various fixed and removable retainers	2
18	Computers and recent developments in orthodontics	2
19	Genetics	1
20	Ethics	1

g) CLINICAL TRAINING

Sl no	Training In III year	Hours
	Model analysis	
	Pont's analysis	
1	Ashley Howe's analysis	
1	Carey's analysis	
	Bolton's analysis	
	Moyer's mixed dentition analysis	
	Cephalometric analysis	
	Down's analysis	
2	Steiner's analysis	
	Tweed's analysis	
	Witts appraisal	60
	Short cases	00
	 Impressions 	
	Model fabrication	
3	Wire bending	
	Acrylization	
	Trimming and polishing	
	Insertion of appliance	
	Training In Final year (Part I)	
	Long case taking	
	Case taking	
1	Model analysis	
	 Discussion 	
	Appliance fabrication and insertion	
	Short cases	
2	 Spot diagnosis and spot discussion 	140
	Appliance fabrication and insertion	
3	Attending O P cases and appliance review	
	Desirable exercises	
	Modified Adam's clasp	
4	Adams clasp on anterior teeth	
	Split labial bow, reverse labial bow, mills retractor, Roberts retractor,	
	high labial bow with aprons spring	



h) SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

Distribution of Topics and Types of Questions for University Written Examination:

Contents	Types of Questions and Distribution of Marks	Total Marks
Growth and development, classification and etiology of malocclusion, diagnostic aids, interceptive orthodontics, anchorage, biomechanics, biology of tooth movement, methods of gaining space, myofunctional appliances, orthopedic appliances, retention and relapse	StructuredEssays 2x 14marks	28
Introduction and historical background, growth and development, occlusion and malocclusion – classification	Brief structuredEssays 4 x 8marks	32
and etiology. Diagnostic aids, skeletal maturity indicators, preventive and interceptive orthodontics, general principles of treatment planning, anchorage, biomechanics, biology of tooth movement, methods of gaining space, orthodontic appliances – removable and fixed appliances, myo-functional and orthopedic appliances, management of various malocclusions, management of cleft lip and palate, surgical orthodontics, adult orthodontics, retention and relapse, computers in orthodontics, genetics and ethics.	Short Answers 10x4marks	40
	Total	100

ix. Theory

University Written 100 Marks
Internal Assessment 25 Marks
Viva Voce: 25 Marks

x. Clinicals:

University Clinical Examination:

80 Marks

Case Presentation 25Marks

Impression Making20 MarksSpotters (10 x 2 Marks)20 MarksClinical Work Record/Seminar/Assignment15 Marks

Internal Assessment: 20 Marks



18 ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL SURGERY

a) AIM

To produce a graduate who is competent in performing extraction of teeth and minor surgeries under both local and general anaesthesia, prevent and manage related complications, acquire knowledge regarding aseptic procedures, have reasonable understanding of management of infectious patients and prevention of cross infections, learn about BLS, acquire a reasonable knowledge and understanding of the various diseases, injuries, infections occurring in the Oral & Maxillofacial region and offer solutions to such of those common conditions and has an exposure in to the in-patient management of maxillofacial problems and also to acquire reasonable knowledge regarding the surgical principals involved in implant placement and be able to communicate properly and understand medico legal responsibilities

b) OBJECTIVES:

i. Knowledge & Understanding

At the end of the course and the clinical training the graduate is expected to -

- (1) Able to apply the knowledge gained in the preclinical subjects and related medical subjects like general surgery and general medicine in the management of patients with oral surgical problem.
- (2) Able to diagnose, manage and treat (understand the principles of treatment of) patients with oral surgical problems.
- (3) Knowledge of range of surgical treatments.
- (4) Ability to decide the requirement of a patient to have oral surgical specialist opinion or treatment.
- (5) Understand the principles of in-patient management.
- (6) Understand the principles of emergency management of maxillofacial injuries, BLS measures and the medico legal responsibilities and formalities.
- (7) Understanding of the management of major oral surgical procedures and principles involved in patient management.
- (8) Be able to decide the need for medical/ surgical consultations and the method of doing so.
- (9) Should know ethical issues and have communication ability.
- (10) Should know the common systemic and local diseases, drugs used and drug interactions

ii. Skills:

A graduate should have acquired the skill to:

- (1) Examine any patient with an oral surgical problem in an orderly manner.
- (2) Be able to understand requisition of various clinical and laboratory investigations and is capable of formulating differential diagnosis.
- (3) Should be competent in the extraction of teeth under both local and general anesthesia.
- (4) Should be able to carry out certain minor oral surgical procedures under L.A. simple impactions, draining of abscesses, simple dental wiring, biopsies etc.
- (5) Ability to assess, prevent and manage various complications during and after surgery.
- (6) Able to provide primarycare and manage medical emergencies in the dental office
- (7) Understanding of the management of major oral surgical problems and principles involved in inpatient management.



(8) Should be competent in measures necessary for homeostasis and wound closures.

c) THEORY: 70 HOURS (III Yr. 20 hrs, Final Yr. Part I. 20 hrs. Part II. 30 hrs.)

Sl. No.	<u> </u>		Hours
	Topics for III Year		
1.	Introduction	Definition, scope, aims and objectives. Diagnosis in oral surgery: History taking, Clinical examination, Investigations. Principles of infection control and cross-infection control with particular reference to HIV/AIDS and Hepatitis.	1
2.	Principles of Oral Surgery	1) Asepsis: Definition Measures to prevent introduction of infection during Surgery. Preparation of the patient, Measures to be taken by operator, Sterilization of instruments - various methods of sterilization etc, Principles and need for cleaning of infected/ used instruments prior to re sterilization Surgery set up. 2) Painless Surgery: Pre- anesthetic considerations Pre-medication: purpose, drugs used Anesthetic considerations a) Local b) Local with IV sedations Use of general anesthetic 3) Access: Intra-oral: Mucoperiosteal flaps, principles, commonly used intraoral incisions. Bone Removal: Methods of bone removal. Use of Burs: Advantages & precautions Bone cutting instruments: Principles of using chisel & osteotome. Extra-oral. Skin incisions - principles, various extraoral incision to expose facial skeleton. a) Submandibular b) Pre auricular Incision for TMJ, Access to maxilla & orbit, Bi coronal incision 4) Control of hemorrhage during surgery Normal Haemostasis Local measures available to control bleeding Hypotensive anaesthesia etc. 5) Drainage & Debridement Purpose of drainage in surgical wounds Types of drains used Debridement: purpose, soft tissue & bone debridement. 6) Closure of wounds Type wounds, Classification of wounds Suturing: Principles Suture material: Classification, ideal requirements Body response and resorbability of various materials etc. 7) Post operative care Post operative instructions Physiology of cold and heat in the control of pain and swelling Analgesics and anti-inflammatory drugs in the control of pain and swelling Control of infection – antibiotics, principles of antibiotic therapy, prevention of antibiotic abuse Long term post operative follow up - significance.	4



г			1
3.	Local Anaesthesia	Introduction and Neurophysiology Concept of LA Classification of local anesthetic agents Ideal requirements Mechanism of action Armamentarium required Types of local anaesthesia Use of vaso constrictors in local anesthetic solution -Advantages, contra-indications, Various vaso constrictors used. Anaesthesia of the mandible -Pterygomandibular space -boundaries, contents etc. Intra oral and extra oral techniques of Inferior Alveolar Nerve Block, Mandibular Nerve Block, Mental Nerve Block, Infiltrations, etc. Anaesthesia of Maxilla – Infiltrations, Infra - orbital nerve block, Posterior superior alveolar nerve block, Infiltrations, Maxillary nerve block – Intra oral and extra oral Techniques Complications of local anaesthesia- local and systemic Disposal of sharp instruments	5
4.	General Anaesthesia	Concept of general anaesthesia. Indications of general anaesthesia in dentistry. Pre-anesthetic evaluation of the patient. Pre-anesthetic medication - advantages, drugs used. Conscious sedation Commonlyused anesthetic agents. Complication during and after G.A. I.V. sedation with Diazepam and Midazolam. Indications, mode of action, technique etc. Cardiopulmonary resuscitation Use of oxygen and emergency drugs. Tracheostomy.	2
5.	Exodontia	General considerations Ideal Extraction. Indications/ contra indications for extraction of teeth Extractions in medically compromised patients. Methods of extraction Forceps or intra-alveolar or closed method. Principles, types of movement, force, role of left hand etc. Trans-alveolar, surgical or open method Indications, surgical procedure. Dental elevators, uses, classification, principles in the use of elevators, commonly used elevators. Armamentarium Complications Complications during exodontia Common to both maxilla and mandible. Post-operative complications Prevention and management of complications.	4
6.	Medical Emergencies in dental practice	Primary care of medical emergencies in dental practice (a) Cardio vascular (b) Respiratory (c) Endocrine (d) Anaphylactic reaction (e) Epilepsy Basic Life Support	3
7.	Emergency drugs & Intra muscular and I.V. Injections	Emergency drugs required in a dental clinic Applied anatomy. Sites for intra muscular and intra venous injections, techniques etc. Topics for Final year (Part I)	1
8.	Impacted teeth	i. Incidence, definition, etiology. ii. Impacted mandibular third molar Classification, reasons for removal Assessment - both clinical & radiological. Armamentarium and surgical procedures for removal. Complications during and after removal, its prevention and management. iii. Maxillary third molar, Indications for removal, classification, Armamentarium and surgical procedure for removal, Complications during and	4



		often year and its account on a discount	l
		after removal, its prevention and management. iv. Impacted maxillary canine. Reasons for canine impaction, indications for removal, Methods of management, Localization, labial and palatal approaches, Complications during and after removal, its prevention and management Surgical exposure, Transplantation	
9.	Neurological Diseases	i. Trigeminal neuralgia - definition, etiology, clinical features and methods of management including medical and surgical. ii. Facial paralysis - etiology, clinical features. iii. Nerve injuries - Classification, clinical features and management, Nerve Grafting -Neuropathy etc.	3
10.	Implants	Concept of osseointegration, History of implants their design & surface characteristics. Knowledge of various types of implants, Bone biology, Morphology, Classification of bone and its relevance to implant placement. Bone augmentation materials. Soft tissue considerations in implant dentistry. Surgical procedure to place implants.	2
11.	Diseases of the maxillary sinus	Surgical anatomy and development of the sinus. Sinusitis both acute and chronic Surgical approach of sinus - Cald well-Luc procedure, Knowledge of FESS, Removal of root from the sinus. Oro-antral fistula and communications- etiology, clinical features and surgical methods for closure.	2
12.	Cysts of the mouth and jaws	Definition, classification, pathogenesis. Diagnosis - Clinical features, radiological, FNAC, use of contrast media and histopathology. Management - types of surgical procedures. Rationale of the techniques, indications, contraindications, procedures, complications etc.	4
13.	Jaw deformities	Basic forms - Prognathism, Retrognathism and open bite. Reasons for correction. Diagnosis and treatment planning Outline of surgical methods carried out on mandible and maxilla- subapical, body,sagittal split osteotomy, genioplasty, anterior maxillary Osteotomy, Le fort I osteotomy Role of distraction osteogenesis in correction of jaw deformities	3
14.	Pre-prosthetic Surgery	Definition Classification of procedures Corrective procedures: Alveoloplasty, Reduction of maxillary tuberosities, Frenectemies and removal of tori. Ridge extension or Sulcus extension procedures, Indications and various surgical procedures Ridge augmentation and reconstruction. Indications, use of bone grafts, hydroxyapatite etc	2
15.	Cleft Lip and Palate	Topics for Final year (Part II) Etiology of the clefts, incidence, classification Role of dental surgeon/ maxillofacial surgeon in the cleft team. Outline of the closure procedures,	1
16.	Infections of the Oral cavity	Introduction, surgical anatomy of the superficial and deep fasciae of head and neck Factors responsible for infection, pathogenecity, virulence Dento-alveolar abscess - aetiology, clinical features and management. Spread of odontogenic infections through various facial spaces and its management Ludwig's angina - definition, aetiology, clinical features, management and complications Course of odontogenic infections	6
17.	Fungal Infections of head and neck region	Candidiasis, Actinomycosis, Coccidiodmycosis, Rhinosporidosis, Antifungal agents	1
18.	Osteomyelitis of the jaws	Definition, etiology, pre-disposing factors, classification, clinical features and management.	1



19. Carcinoma of the oral cavity		Lymphatic Spread. TNM classification, Staging. Biopsy-types, filling of Histopathology request form Outline of management of Squamous Cell Carcinoma: surgery, radiation and chemotherapy Role of dental surgeons in the prevention and early detection of oral cancer.	
20.	Osteoradionecrosis -	Definition, etiology, theories, pre-disposing factors, classification, clinical features and management.	1
Emergency management in maxillof General considerations, types of fract features and general principles of m Mandibular fractures - Applied anato Clinical and radiological features, Maclosed and open Fixation and immo rigid and semi-rigid internal fixation Fractures of the condyle - etiology, of features, principles of management Traumatology Fractures of the middle third of the face, applied surgical anatomy, classi outline of management. Alveolar fractures - methods of man Fractures of the Zygomatic complet clinical features, indications for treat reduction and fixation Faciomaxillary Injuries in Children		Alveolar fractures - methods of management Fractures of the Zygomatic complex and orbit. Classification, clinical features, indications for treatment, various methods of reduction and fixation Faciomaxillary Injuries in Children Complications of fractures - delayed union, non-union and malunion.	7
22.	Salivary gland diseases	Surgical Anatomy of Minor and Major salivary glands Sialography, contrast media, procedure. Inflammatory conditions of the salivary glands Sialolithiasis-Sub mandibular duct and gland, parotid duct and gland, Clinical features, management, Intraoral and extra oral Sialolithotomy. Salivary fistulae, sialocoele Autoimmune diseases of the salivary glands, diagnosis managment Common tumours of salivary glands like Pleomorphic adenoma including minor salivary glands.	3
23.	Tumors of the Oral cavity	General considerations, surgical principles Non odontogenic benign tumours occurring in oral cavity - fibroma, papilloma, lipoma, ossifying fibroma, myxoma etc. Odontogenic tumors: both benign and malignant. Ameloblastoma - Clinical features, radiological appearance and methods of management. Osteogenic tumours of the faciomaxiliary region.	4
24.	Disorders of T.M. Joint	Applied surgical anatomy of the joint. Development of the TMJ Surgical approaches to TM.J Radiological investigations Hypermobilty of TMJ; Dislocation - Types, aetiology, clinical features and management. Hypomobility of TMJ; Classification, Ankylosis - Definition, aetiology, clinical features and management Myo-facial pain dysfunction syndrome, etiology, clinical features, management- Non surgical and surgical. Internal derangement of the joint. Inflammatory Diseases of T.M. Joint. Arthroscopy	4



e) CLINICAL AND ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS

- i. Case Taking: Detailed clinical examinations, investigations and diagnosis 10 nos.
- ii. Dental extractions under local anesthesia 300 nos.
- iii. Suturing of extraction wound -5 nos
- iv. Incision and drainage 3 nos.
- v. Arch bar wiring, eyelet wiring and intermaxillary fixation on plaster or acrylic models- 1 each
- vi. IV/ IM injection technique on patients- 5 no each
- vii. Wound dressing 5 nos.
- viii. Observing minor surgery done by staff member- 5 nos
- ix. Surgical Assistance of minor surgeries- 5 nos.
- x. Observation of major surgeries in Operation Theatre- 3 nos.
- xi. Observation of surgical procedures performed in casualty– 5 nos.
- xii. Training in handling medical emergencies. CPR and basic life support
- xiii. Seminars: 6 nos. Two in the third year, Two in the fourth year and Two in the final year

A work record should be maintained by all students detailing each of the clinical and academic requirements duly signed by the teacher in charge and should be submitted at the time of examination after due certification from the head of the department.

f) CLINICAL REQUIREMENTS YEAR WISE SPILT UP:

61		T	Quota:
Sl. No.	Topic	Topic Procedures in III Year	
1		Detailed clinical examinations, investigations and	Must do 2 cases
1	Case Taking	diagnosis	2 Cases
2	Dental	Extraction of anterior and mobile teeth under LA:	60 cases
	Extraction	Infiltration only	
3	Seminars	Seminars on basic subjects, local anesthesia, investigative procedures, exodontia etc	2 no.
	Injection	IV/ IM injection technique on patients-	5nos.each
4	Observation	Observing minor surgery under LA done by staff member	2 cases
		Procedures in Final year (Part I)	
1	G	Detailed clinical examinations, investigations and	3 cases
	Case Taking	diagnosis	
2	Dental	Extraction of anterior and posterior teeth under LA:	100 cases
	Extraction	Infiltration and blocks	
3	Suturing	Suturing of extraction wound	5 no.
4	Seminars	Seminars on oral surgery subjects, cross contamination and infection, impactions, medically compromised patients, medical emergencies etc.	2 no.
5	Observation	Observing minor surgery under LA done by staff member	3 cases
6	Assistance	Assistance of minor surgery under LA done by staff member	2 cases
7	Observation	Observation of cases managed in the casualty	2 cases
8	Skill	Wiring procedures in models	3 nos.
	development		
		Procedures in Final year (Part II)	-
1	Case Taking	Detailed clinical examinations, investigations and diagnosis	5 cases
2	Dental	Extraction of anterior and posterior teeth under LA:	140 cases
	Extraction Infiltration and blocks		
3	Seminars	Seminars on oral surgery subjects like TMJ, Tumors, Maxillofacial injuries, Infections, Salivary Gland	2 no.



		diseases and Medico-legal cosiderations	
4	Observation	Observation of major surgery under GA do in the OT	3 cases
5	Assistance	Assistance of minor surgery under LA done by staff member	3cases
6	Procedure	Incision and drainage	3
7	Procedure	Wound dressing	5
8	Observation	Observation of cases managed in the casualty	3 cases

i) SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

Distribution of Topics and Types of Questions for University Written Examination:

Contents	Types of Questions and Distribution of Marks	Total Marks
One Question From Local Anaesthesia One Question From Oral Surgery	StructuredEssays 2x 14marks	28
Eight Question From Oral Surgery, One Question From Local Anaesthesia, , One Question From General Anaesthesia	Brief structuredEssays 4 x 8marks	32
Questions from any of the Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery topics.	Short Answers 10x4marks	40
	Total	100

xi. Theory

University Written100 MarksInternal Assessment25 MarksViva Voce:25 Marks

xii. Clinicals:

University Clinical Examination:

80 Marks

Extraction of one firm tooth (Maxillary/Mandibular)

Case History20 MarksLocal Anaesthesia technique25 MarksExtraction of firm tooth & patient management25 MarksClinical Work Record & Seminar10 Marks

Internal Assessment: 20 Marks

Grand Total 250Marks



19 CONSERVATIVE DENTISTRY AND ENDODONTICS *a) OBJECTIVES:*

i. Knowledge and Under Standing:

The graduate should acquire the following knowledge during the period of training,

- (1) To diagnose and treat simple restorative work for teeth.
- (2) To gain knowledge about aesthetic restorative material and to translate the same to patients needs.
- (3) To gain the knowledge about endodontic treatment on the basis of scientific foundation.
- (4) To carry out simple endodontic treatment.
- (5) To carry out simple luxation of tooth and its treatment and to provide emergency endodontic treatment.

ii. Skills:

He should attain following skills necessary for practice of dentistry

- (1) To use medium and high speed hand pieces to carry out restorative work.
- (2) Poses the skills to use and familiarize endodontic instruments and materials needed for carrying out simple endodontic treatment.
- (3) To achieve the skills to translate patients esthetic needs along with function.

iii. Attitudes:

- (1) Maintain a high standard of professional ethics &conduct and apply these in all aspects of professional life.
- (2) Willingness to participate in CDE programme to update the knowledge and professional skill from time to time.
- (3) To help and participate in the implementation of the national oral health policy.
- (4) He should be able to motivate the patient for proper dental treatment and maintenance of oral hygiene should be emphasise which will help to maintain the restorative work and prevent future damage.

b) THEORY: 160 HOURS (II yr.25hrs, III Yr. 65 hrs, Final Yr. Part I. 40 hrs. Part II. 30 hrs.)

Sl.No.	Topic for II Year	Hours
1.	Introduction to Conservative Dentistry.	
2.	Definition, Aim & Scope of Conservative Dentistry & Endodontics	1
3.	Nomenclature of dentition; Tooth Numbering systems	1
4.	Restoration - Definition & Objectives	1
5.	Hand Instruments - Classification, Nomenclature, Design, Formula of hand cutting instruments, Grasps and Rests, Sterilization.	2
6.	Rotary Cutting instruments - Burs, Design, Types. Various speeds in tooth preparation. Hazards with cutting instruments.	2
7.	Dental caries – Aetiology, classification, caries terminology	1
8.	Fundamentals in Tooth preparation	
9.	Definition, Stages and steps, Classification of Tooth preparations, Nomenclature, Concepts in tooth preparations for Silver Amalgam, Cast gold inlay, Composite resins and Glass Ionomer	4
10.	Tooth preparation for amalgam restorations. Stepwise procedure for Class I, II, III, IV, V amalgam restorations. Failure of amalgam restoration.	6
11.	Contact and contour of teeth – different methods of tooth separation	1



12.	Matrices, Retainers, Wedges – methods of wedging	1
13.	Finishing & polishing of restorations.	1
14.	Chair side positions – patient and operator positions	1
	Management of deep carious lesions – Technique of caries excavation with hand and rotary	
15.	instruments, Affected and Infected dentin, Caries detector dyes, Concept of Remaining Dentin	2
	Thickness, Pulp capping and Pulpotomy.	
16.	Access cavity and brief introduction of root canal instruments	2
	Topic for III Year	
	Nomenclature of Dentition	
17.	Tooth numbering systems: ADA, Zsigmondy- Palmer, and FDI systems	2
	Gnathological concepts of Restoration	
18.	Physiology of occlusion, normal occlusion, ideal occlusion mandibular movements and occlusal analysis.	3
	Occlusal rehabilitation and restoration.	
	Dental Caries	
19.	Aetiology, classification clinical features, morphological features, microscopic features, clinical	6
	diagnosis and sequel of dental caries. Caries treatment.	
	Treatment Planning For Restorative Procedure:	
20.	Patient assessment, clinical examination, radiographic examination, tooth vitality tests, diagnosis and	3
	treatment planning, preparation of the case sheet. Patient and operator position.	-
	Preventive measures in restorative practice	
21.	Plaque control, Pit and Fissure sealants, Fluorides, Dietary measures, restorative procedures and	4
	periodontal health.	-
	Armamentarium for Tooth Preparation:	
	General classification of operative instruments.	
	a) Hand cutting instruments	
	Terminology and classification	
	Design, formula and sharpening of instruments.	
	Grasp Rest and application.	
	b) Rotary cutting instruments	
22.	Dental bur, mechanism of cutting	6
	Common design characteristics	
	Diamond and other abrasive instruments	
	Cutting mechanism	
	Hazards and precations	
	Sterilization and maintenance of instruments. Basic	
	Instrument tray set up.	
- 22	Isolation of Operating Filed:	
23.	Control of moisture ,purpose and methods of isolation, rubber dam isolation in detail, antisialogogues	3
	Infection Control	
	Routes of transmission of dental infection	
	Personal barrier protection	
24.	Control of infection from aerosol, spatter	4
44.	Sterilization procedures for dental equipment and instruments, monitoring sterilization, disinfection of	4
	operatory	
	Dental water line contamination and Biofilm	
	Disposal of waste	
	Pulp Protection	
25.	Liners, Varnishes , Bases.	3
4 0.	Affected and infected dentin, Caries detector dyes	J
	Concepts of Remaining Dentin Thickness	
26.	Pain control in restorative procedures	3
	Amalgam Restoration:	
	Indication, contraindication.	
	Physical and mechanical properties	
27.	Clinical behavior. Advantages and disadvantages.	7
۵,۰	Tooth preparation for Class I , II, V and III.	,
	Step wise procedure for tooth preparation and restoration including modified designs.	
	Bonded amalgam,	
	Failure and repair of amalgam restorations	
	Contacts and contour	
20	Tooth separation	1
28.	Matriaga yatain aya and wadaga mathada af wadaina	
20.	Matrices, retainers and wedges, methods of wedging	
20.	Management Of Deep Carious Lesions	
29.		1



20	Dentinal Hypersensitivity	4	
30.	Theories of hypersensitivity	1	
	Management		
	Complex amalgam restorations		
21	Pin Amalgam Restoration	4	
31.	Indications, Contra Indication, Advantages, Disadvantages of pin amalgams, types of pins, methods of	4	
	placement, alternative means for providing retention for complex amalgam restorations. Failure of pin		
	amalgam restoration		
32.	Gingival Tissue Management		
	Indication and methods, including recent techniques for gingival retraction.		
	Adhesion to tooth structure		
22	Definition and mechanism	2	
33.	Enamel and Dentin bonding	3	
	Classification and recent development in dentin bonding systems components of dentin bonding agents		
	critical steps in dentin bonding.		
2.4	Anterior Restorations		
34.	Selection of cases, selection of material, shade selection, Clinical technique for anterior composite	2	
	restorations.		
	Composite Restorations		
	Composition, classification, properties		
35.	Recent advances in composite resins	4	
	Indications, contraindications, advantages, disadvantages		
	Step wise procedures of tooth preparation for composite restorations. Finishing and polishing of		
	composite restoration		
36.	Minimal Invasive Dentistry	2	
	Principles of MID, caries risk assessment, materials and techniques		
37.	Alternate methods of tooth preparation for restorations	1	
	Air abrasion, chemo mechanical method, lasers		
	Topic for Final year (Part I) Endodontics		
20		1	
38.	Introduction, definition, scope and future of Endodontics	1	
39.	Rationale and principles of Endodontics	2	
	Case selection, indication and contraindications for root canal treatments		
40.	Clinical diagnostic methods	3	
41.	Case history, diagnosis and treatment plan Microbiology of endodontic infection	2	
41.	Isolation and infection control in Endodontics		
42.	Rubber dam application	1	
	Endodontic instruments		
	Hand instruments		
	Power driven instruments		
43.	Standardization	3	
	Principles of using endodontic instruments		
	Sterilization		
	Pulpal diseases		
44.	Classification, etiology, diagnosis, management	2	
	Periapical diseases:		
45.	Classification, etiology, diagnosis, management	2	
	Vital pulp therapy:		
	Indirect and direct pulp capping		
46.	Pulpotomy - types and medicaments used	3	
	Apexogenesis and apexification and problems of open apex		
	Esthetics in dentistry		
	Introduction and scope		
	Anatomy and physiology of smile		
	Role of colour and translucency		
47.	Esthetic recontouring	4	
	Alteration of tooth form, shape, size and colour		
	Management of discoloured teeth		
	Composite restorations		
	Recent advances in posterior composite resins		
48.	Indications, contraindications, advantages and disadvantages	4	
	Stepwise procedure of tooth preparation for composite restoration.		
	The state of the feet of the state of the st		



	Clinical technique for posterior direct composite restorations	
	Finishing and polishing of composite restoration	
	Indirect posterior composite restoration	
	Casts restorations	
	Indications, contraindications, advantage and disadvantages	
	Materials used	
49.	Class II cavity preparation for inlays	3
	Types of bevels in cast restoration	
	Fabrication of wax patterns	
	Differences in tooth preparation for amalgam and cast restorations	
	Casting	
	Die materials and preparation of dies	
	Refractory materials	
50.	Alloys used for casting	2
	Casting machines	
	Casting procedure	
	Casting defects	
	Cementation of restoration	
51.	Temporisation or interim restoration	1
51.	Materials and procedure	1
50	Root Caries	-
52.	Etiology, clinical features and management	1
	Non carious destruction of tooth structure	
53.	Definition, etiology, diagnosis, clinical features andmanagement	2
	Ceramic Restorations	
	Recent advances in ceramic materials & techniques	
54.	including CADCAM (in brief)	3
	Ceramic laminates, inlays, onlays and crowns,	
	Indications, contraindications, advantages, disadvantages	
	and techniques (in brief)	
	Direct Filling gold Restorations	
	Introduction	
55.	Types of direct filling gold	1
	Indications, contraindications, advantages, disadvantages	
	tooth preparation and restoration	
	Final year (Part II)	
	Endodontics	
= (2
56.	Emergency endodontic procedures	2
	Anatomy of pulp space	
57.	Root canal anatomy of maxillary and Mandibular teeth.	2
	Classification of canal configuration and variations in pulp space.	
	Access preparation	
	Objectives	
58.	Principles	2
	Instruments used	
	Sequential steps of access preparation for individual tooth	
	Preparation of root canal space	
	a. Determination of working length definition and methods of	1
		1
ŀ	determining working length	
	Cleaning and shaping of root canals	
59.	Objectives	
	Principles	2
	Instruments used	
	Techniques – hand and rotary	
l	Step back & Crown down methods	
	step back a drown down methods	
	Disinfection of root canal space	
	Disinfection of root canal space a. Irrigants	
60.	Disinfection of root canal space a. Irrigants Functions	1
60.	Disinfection of root canal space a. Irrigants Functions Requirements	1
60.	Disinfection of root canal space a. Irrigants Functions	1



	b. Intracanal medicaments		
	Functions		
	Requirements		
	Types		
	Method of placement and limitations		
	Problems during cleaning and shaping of root canal spaces		
61.	Perforation and its management	2	
01.	Broken instruments and its management	2	
	Management of curved root canals		
	Obturation of the root canal system		
	a. Materials-		
62.	Ideal root canal filling material, classification of materials	2	
	b. Obturation techniques		
	Classification and procedure		
	Root canal sealers		
63.	Ideal properties	2	
03.	Classification, functions	2	
	Manipulation and application of root canal sealers		
	Post endodontic restoration		
64.	Principles of post endodontic restorations	2	
	Post and core-materials and procedure(in brief)		
65.	Smear layer and its importance in endodontics		
05.	and conservative treatment	1	
66.	Discoloured teeth and its management	1	
00.	Bleaching agents , Vital and non vital bleaching methods		
	Traumatized teeth		
67.	Classification of fractured teeth.	2	
07.	Management of fractured tooth.	2	
	Luxated teeth and its management		
	Endodontic surgeries		
	Indication contraindications,		
	pre operative preparation		
	Surgical instruments and techniques		
68.	Apicoectomy, retrograde filling	3	
	Post operative sequale		
	Trephination, hemisection		
	Radisectomy		
	Reimplantation (both intentional and accidental)		
69.	Root resorption		
	Etiology and management	1	
70.	Success and failures of endodontic treatments	1	
71.	Retreatment in Endodontics	1	
72.	Use of specialized equipments like lasers and microscopes in conservative dentistry and	1	
12.	Endodontics	1	
	1) CONTINUE OF EVAMINATION		

j) SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

Distribution of Topics and Types of Questions for University Written Examination:

Contents	Types of Questions and Distribution of Marks	Total Marks
One Question From Conservative Topics One Question From Endodontic Topics	StructuredEssays 2x 14marks	28
Seven Question From Conservative Topics including esthetics and Three Question From Endodontic Topics	Brief structuredEssays 4 x 8marks	32
Questions from any of the Conservative & Endodontic topics.	Short Answers 10x4marks	40
	Total	100

xiii. Theory

University Written100 MarksInternal Assessment25 MarksViva Voce:25 Marks

xiv. Clinicals:

University Clinical Examination: 80 Marks



Internal Assessment:

20 Marks **Grand Total 250Marks**

Details of Mark distribution for university Practical examination:

Clinical Exercise: 45 marks

Work Record : 05 marks

Clinical Exercises

1. Preparation for class II amalgam and restoration

Anterior composite restoration

Or

Root canal treatment for anterior tooth up to selection of master cone

Mark distribution for the clinical examinations

1. Class II amalgam restoration

i) Case history recording, examination, diagnosis and treatment planning : 15 min 10 marks ii) Tooth preparation : 45 min 20 marks iii) Base and matrix : 15 min 10 marks iv) Restoration and carving : 30 min 10 marks

Total: 70 marks

2. Anterior composite restoration

i) Case history recording, examination, diagnosis and treatment planning : 15 min 10 marks ii) Tooth preparation : 30 min 25 mark iii) Lining and matrix 10 marks :15 min iv) Restoration and finishing : 45 min 25 marks

Total: 70 marks

3. Anterior RCT

i) Case history recording, examination,

diagnosis and treatment planning : 15 min 10 marks 25 marks ii) Access preparation : 30 min : 15 min iii) Working length 10 marks

iv) Cleaning and shaping,

master cone selection : 45 min 25 marks

Total: 70 marks



20 PROSTHODONTICS AND CROWN & BRIDGE

a) THEORY:160 HOURS (Ilyr. 25 hrs, Illyr.65 hrs, Part I.40 hrs, Part II. 30 hrs)

Sl. No.	Topic	Description	Hours		
Removable Complete Prosthodontics					
1.	Applied Anatomy and Physiology	Introduction Biomechanics of the edentulous state. Residual ridge resorption	3		
2.	Communicating with the patient	Understanding the patients, mental attitude. Instructing the patient.	1		
3.	Diagnosis and treatment planning for patient.	With some teeth remaining. With no teeth remaining. Systemic status. Local factor. The geriatric patient Diagnostic procedures.	2		
4.	Articulators – discussion		3		
5.	Improving the patient's denture foundation and ridge relation- an overview	Pre-operative examination. Initial hard tissue & soft tissue procedure, Secondary hard & soft tissue procedure Implant procedure. Congenital deformities Postoperative procedure	3		
6.	Principles of Retention, Support and Stability	•	2		
7.	Impressions- detail.	Muscles of facial expression. Biologic considerations for maxillary and Mandibular impression including anatomy landmarks and their interpretation. Impression objectives Impression Materials Impression techniques. Maxillary and Mandibular impression procedures Preliminary impressions Final impressions. Laboratory procedures involved with impression making (Beading & Boxing, and cast preparation).	7		
8.	Record bases and occlusion rims- in details.	Materials & techniques Useful guidelines and ideal parameters.	2		
9.	Recording and transferring bases and occlusal rims	F	1		
10	Biological consideration in jaw relation& jaw movements – craniomandibular relations.	Mandibular movements. Maxillo- Mandibular relation including vertical and horizontal jaw relations.			
11	Concepts of occlusion- discuss in brief.	Discuss in brief.	2		
12.	Relating the patient to the articulator	Face bow types & uses – discuss in brief. Face bow transfer procedure- discus in brief.	1		
13.	Recording Maxillo Mandibular relation.	Vertical relation Centric relation records. Eccentric relation records. Lateral relation records	4		
14.	Tooth selection and arrangement.	Anterior teeth.	2		



		Posterior teeth.	
		Esthetic and functional harmony.	
15		Neutrocentric concept.	2
15.	Relating inclination of teeth to concept of occlusion- in brief.	Balanced occlusal concept.	2
16.	Trial dentures	-	3
		Wax contouring.	
		Investing of dentures.	
		Preparing of mold.	
		Preparing & packing acrylic resin.	
		Processing of dentures.	
		Recovery of dentures.	
17.	Laboratory procedures	Lab remount procedures	3
		Recovering the complete denture from	
		the cast.	
		Finishing and polishing the complete	
		denture.	
		Plaster cast for clinical denture	
		remount procedure	
		Insertion procedures.	
18.	Denture insertion	Clinical errors.	3
		Correcting occlusal disharmony.	
		Selective grinding procedures	
19.	Treating problems with associated denture use	Discuss in brief (tabulation/ flow	1
20		chart form).	4
20	Treating abused tissues	Discuss in brief	1
21	Relining and rebasing of dentures	Discuss in brief	2
22	Immediate complete dentures construction procedure	Discuss in brief	2
23	The single complete dentures	Discuss in brief	2
24	Overdentures dentures	Discuss in brief	2
25	Implant Supported complete denture	Discuss in brief	3
26	Reduction of residual ridge	Discuss in brief	1
1	Removable Partial Prosth	Daontics	1
1.	Introduction		1
3	Terminologies and scope		1
3	Classification		2
4	Examination, Diagnosis & Treatment planning & evaluation of		2
	diagnostic data.	Major connectors	
		Minor connectors	
	Components of a removable partial denture.	Rest and rest seats	
5	components of a removable partial deficure.	Direct retainers	12
		Indirect retainers	
		Tooth replacement.	
6.	Principles of Removable Partial Denture Design	1000110011011011	3
7	Survey and design – in brief		1
8	Surveyors		1
9	Surveying		1
10	Designing		3
11	Mouth preparation and master cast		1
	Impression materials and procedures for removable partial		
12	dentures		2
10	Preliminary jaw relation and esthetic try in for some anterior		_
13	replacement teeth		2
14	Laboratory procedures for framework construction- in brief		1
15	Fitting the framework- in brief		1
16	Try in of the partial denture- in brief		1
17	Completion of the partial denture- in brief		1
18	Inserting the Removable partial denture in brief		1
19	Post insertion observations		1
20	Temporary Acrylic Partial Dentures		1
21	Immediate Removable Partial Denture		1
22	Removable partial Dentures opposing Complete denture.		1
	Fixed Partial Prosthodo	ontics	
1.	Introduction		1
٠.			



	T =		
2	Fundamentals of occlusion in brief.		1
3	Articulators	In brief.	1
4	Treatment planning for single tooth restoration.		1
5	Treatment planning for the replacement of missing teeth		2
	including selection and choice of abutment teeth.		
6.	Fixed partial denture configurations		1
7	Principles of tooth preparations.		2
8	Preparations for full veneer crowns		3
9	Preparations for partial veneer crowns	In brief.	1
10	Provisional Restorations		1
11	Fluid Control and Soft Tissue Management		1
12	Impressions		1
13	Working Casts and Dies		1
14	Wax patterns		1
15	Pontics and Edentulous Ridges		1
16	Esthetic Considerations		1
17	Finishing and Cementation		1
18	Implant Supported Fixed Restorations		2
	Miscellaneous Topics to Be Co	overed In Brief :	
1	Solder Joints and Other Connectors		
2	All - Ceramic Restorations		
3	Metal - Ceramic Restorations		
4	Preparations of intracoronal restorations.		
5	Preparations for extensively damaged teeth.		35
6	Preparations for Periodontally weakened teeth	`	
7	The Functionally Generated Path Technique		
8	Investing and Casting		
9	Resin - Bonded Fixed Partials Denture		

It is suggested that the above mentioned topics be dealt with wherever appropriate in the following order so as to cover
Definition



Diagnosis (of the particular situation /patient selection /treatment planning)
Types / Classification

Materials

Methodology - Lab /Clinical

Advantages & disadvantages

Indications, contraindications

Maintenance Phase

Recent advances

Failure

b) Mandatory requirement to appear for Final BDS part II Prosthodontics University Examination:

- 1. Treating completely edentulous conditions with Complete Denture Minimum 5 nos. (including all clinical and laboratory procedures)
- 2. Treating partially edentulous conditions with Removable Partial Denture Minimum 5 nos. (including all clinical and laboratory steps)
- 3. Should have satisfactorily completed all the Preclinical Prosthodontic exercises
- 4. Minimum of one seminar presentation on any Prosthodontic topic. A hard copy of the seminar to be submitted at the time of University examination.

c) SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

Distribution of Topics and Types of Questions for University Written Examination:

Contents	Types of Questions and Distribution of Marks	Total Marks
One Question From Complete Denture topics and one from either FPD or RPD	StructuredEssays 2x 14marks	28
4 Questions from Complete dentures, 3 questions from RPD, 2 questions from FPD and 1 question from Miscellaneous topics.	Brief structuredEssays 4 x 8marks	32
Questions from any of the Prosthodontic topics	Short Answers 10x4marks	40
	Total	100

xv. Theory

University Written 100 Marks
Internal Assessment 25 Marks
Viva Voce: 25 Marks

xvi. Clinicals:

University Clinical Examination: 80 Marks

Case History 5 Marks
Complete Denture clinical steps 45 Marks
Tooth Preparation on Typhodont or RPD designing 20 Marks
Clinical Work Record & Seminar 10Marks

Internal Assessment: 20 Marks

Grand Total 250Marks



22 PEADIATRIC& PREVENTIVE DENTISTRY

a) THEORY: 65 HOURS (III yr. 15 hrs. Final Yr. Part I. 20hrs Part II. 30 hrs.)

Sl. No.	Theory topics for III Year Topic	Hou
	Introduction to Pediatric and Preventive Dentistry	
	Definition, Scope, Objectives and Importance	1
	Dental Anatomy and Histology	
	♦ Chronology of Eruption of teeth	
4	Differences between primary and permanent teeth	
1.	• Eruption disorders and their management including teething, ectopic eruption, ankylosis	1
	etc.	
	◆ Importance of first permanent molar	
	Growth and Development (will be covered by Department of Orthodontics also)	
	◆ Importance of study of growth and development in Pedodontics	
	Prenatal and postnatal factors in growth and development	
2.	◆ Theories of growth and development	2
	♦ Methods to measure growth	
	Development of maxilla and mandible and age related changes	
	Development of occlusion from birth to adolescence	
	♦ Mouth of neonate, gumpads	
	♦ Primary Dentition period	_
3.	♦ Mixed dentition period	2
	Establishment of occlusion	
	Study of variation and abnormalities	
	Case history recording	
4.	Principles of history taking, examination, investigations,	1
••	 diagnosis and treatment planning 	1
	Child Psychology	
	◆ Definition	
	◆ Importance of understanding Child Psychology in Pedodontics	
	Theories	
	Psychological development from birth through adolescence	
5.	Dental fear, anxiety and their management, types of cry	4
	Application of Psychology principles in management of child	
	patients in the dental office	
	Psychological disorders including anorexia, bulimia	
	◆ Child abuse and neglect	
	Behaviour management	
	◆ Definition	
	Classification and types of behaviour	
	Factors influencing child behaviour	
6.	◆ Non- Pharmacologic management of behaviour	4
U.	Non- First flactologic management of behaviour- Pharmacologic management of behaviour-	**
	◆ Conscious sedation including nitrous oxide- oxygen inhalational anaesthesia	
	Pharmacological principles in Pediatric Dentistry- drug dosage formulae	
	◆ Analgesics, anti-inflammatory and antibiotics commonly prescribed for children	
	Theory topics for Final Year Part I	1
	Dental Caries	-
	Diagnostic procedures and caries detection	
	Caries pattern in primary, young permanent and permanent teeth	
	 Carries pattern in primary, young permanent and permanent teeth Early childhood Caries, rampant caries- definition, classification, etiology, pathogenesis, 	
	▼ Gally Childhood Values, Landonii Calles, Denniidon, Classification, effoliogy, Dathogenesis.	
7.		3
7.	clinical features, complications and management	3
7.	clinical features, complications and management ◆ Role of diet and nutrition in dental caries and sugar substitutes	3
7.	clinical features, complications and management ◆ Role of diet and nutrition in dental caries and sugar substitutes ◆ Diet counselling and diet modifications	3
	clinical features, complications and management ◆ Role of diet and nutrition in dental caries and sugar substitutes ◆ Diet counselling and diet modifications ◆ Caries activity tests, caries prediction, susceptibility and their clinical application	
8.	clinical features, complications and management ◆ Role of diet and nutrition in dental caries and sugar substitutes ◆ Diet counselling and diet modifications ◆ Caries activity tests, caries prediction, susceptibility and their clinical application Dental Radiology as related to Pedodontics	1
	clinical features, complications and management ◆ Role of diet and nutrition in dental caries and sugar substitutes ◆ Diet counselling and diet modifications ◆ Caries activity tests, caries prediction, susceptibility and their clinical application Dental Radiology as related to Pedodontics Dental materials used commonly in children and adolescents (Outline revision)	1
8.	clinical features, complications and management Role of diet and nutrition in dental caries and sugar substitutes Diet counselling and diet modifications Caries activity tests, caries prediction, susceptibility and their clinical application Dental Radiology as related to Pedodontics Dental materials used commonly in children and adolescents (Outline revision) Pediatric Operative Dentistry	1
8.	clinical features, complications and management Role of diet and nutrition in dental caries and sugar substitutes Diet counselling and diet modifications Caries activity tests, caries prediction, susceptibility and their clinical application Dental Radiology as related to Pedodontics Dental materials used commonly in children and adolescents (Outline revision) Pediatric Operative Dentistry Principles of Operative Dentistry	1
8. 1.	clinical features, complications and management Role of diet and nutrition in dental caries and sugar substitutes Diet counselling and diet modifications Caries activity tests, caries prediction, susceptibility and their clinical application Dental Radiology as related to Pedodontics Dental materials used commonly in children and adolescents (Outline revision) Pediatric Operative Dentistry Principles of Operative Dentistry Isolation- Importance and techniques	1 1
8.	clinical features, complications and management Role of diet and nutrition in dental caries and sugar substitutes Diet counselling and diet modifications Caries activity tests, caries prediction, susceptibility and their clinical application Dental Radiology as related to Pedodontics Dental materials used commonly in children and adolescents (Outline revision) Pediatric Operative Dentistry Principles of Operative Dentistry Isolation- Importance and techniques Young Permanent Teeth and clinical considerations	1 1
8. 1.	clinical features, complications and management Role of diet and nutrition in dental caries and sugar substitutes Diet counselling and diet modifications Caries activity tests, caries prediction, susceptibility and their clinical application Dental Radiology as related to Pedodontics Dental materials used commonly in children and adolescents (Outline revision) Pediatric Operative Dentistry Principles of Operative Dentistry Isolation- Importance and techniques	3 1 1



		1
	Other methods of caries removal Pastoration of carious tooth (Primary young parmanent and parmanent tooth) using	
	 Restoration of carious teeth (Primary, young permanent and permanent teeth) using various restorative materials like glass ionomers, composites, silver amalgam 	
	 Preformed crowns: Stainless steel, polycarbonate and strip crowns 	
	Gingival and Periodontal diseases in children	
2	Normal gingival and periodontium in children Definition placefication	2
3.	Definition, classification Fields - Ballon and a second and a	2
	• Etiology, Pathogenesis and management of gingival and periodontal condition seen in	
	children and adolescents	
	Flourides	
	♦ Historical background	
	• Systemic fluorides: Availability, agents, concentrations, advantages and disadvantages	
4.	◆ Topical fluorides: agents, composition, method of application both for professional and	4
	home use, advantages and disadvantages	_
	Mechanism of action and its anticariogenic effect	
	◆ Fluoride toxicity and its management	
	◆ Defluoridation techniques	
	Pediatric Endodontics	
	♦ Principles and diagnosis	
	♦ Classification of pulp pathology	
	♦ Management of pulpaly involved primary, young permanent and permanent teeth	
5.	including materials used and techniques followed:	4
5.	♦ Pulp capping	4
ļ	♦ Pulpotomy	
	♦ Pulpectomy	
	♦ Apexogenesis	
	♦ Apexification	
	Theory topics for Final Year Part II	
	Traumatic injuries to teeth	
	♦ Definition, classification	
	♦ Etiology and incidence	
6.	Management of trauma to primary teeth	5
	Sequelae and reaction following trauma to primary teeth	
	♦ Management of trauma to young permanent teeth	
	♦ Prevention of trauma: mouth protectors	
	Preventive Orthodontics	
	♦ Importance and functions of deciduous dentition	
	Effects of premature loss of primary teeth	
	Preventive Orthodontics:	
	♦ Definition	
	♦ Preventive measures	
7.	♦ Space loss	5
	Space maintenance and space management	
	 Space maintainers: definition, classification, indications and contra indications, 	
	advantages and disadvantages including construction of fixed space maintainers	
	Space regainers	
ļ	Mixed dentition analysis	
	Serial extraction	
	Interceptive Orthodontics	
	♦ Oral Habits in children	
ļ	Definition, classification and etiology of all habits	
	Clinical features of deleterious oral habits including non- nutritive sucking, mouth	
8.	breathing, non functional grinding, masochistic and occupational habits	4
	◆ Management of oral habits in children	
ļ	• Other problems seen during primary and mixed dentition period and their management	
	• Other problems seen during primary and mixed dendition period and their management	
	Dental management of children with special needs	
	Definition, classification, etiology, clinical features, special considerations in the dental management of .	
	management of :	1
9.	♦ Physically handicapping conditions	5
9.	 Physically handicapping conditions Mentally handicapping conditions 	5
9.	 Physically handicapping conditions Mentally handicapping conditions Medically compromising conditions 	5
9.	 Physically handicapping conditions Mentally handicapping conditions Medically compromising conditions Genetic disorders and importance of genetic counselling including cleft lip and palate 	5
9.	 Physically handicapping conditions Mentally handicapping conditions Medically compromising conditions 	5



11.	 ♦ Indications and contra indications for extraction ♦ Minor surgical procedures in children ♦ Knowledge of local and general anaesthesia Preventive Dentistry ♦ Definition, principles and scope ♦ Levels and types of prevention ♦ Infant oral health care and first dental visit Preventive measures: ♦ Minimal intervention ♦ Pit and fissure sealants ♦ Preventive resin restorations ♦ Newer agents available for caries prevention and demineralization ♦ Caries vaccine 	4
12.	Nanodentistry – Introduction, principles and technique – an outline	1
13.	Dental Health Education and school dental health programmes	1
14.	Importance of Dental HOME and anticipatory guidance	1
15.	Dental emergencies in children and their management	1
16.	Setting up of pediatric dental practice including ethics	1

b) PRACTICALS/ CLINICALS

Student is trained to arrive at proper diagnosis by following a scientific and systematic procedure of history taking and examination of orofacial region. Training is also imparted in management whenever possible.

In view of the above each student shall maintain a record of work done, which shall be evaluated for marks at the time of university examination.

The following is the minimum prescribed work.

III Year

Drawing of individual primary teeth morphology

Preparation of various cavity designs on typhodont teeth and extracted primary and permanent teeth.

A study model or chart as instructed should be submitted during the III year posting.

Clinical Exercises (III Year + Final Year)

The following is the minimum prescribed work

Case history recording and Treatment Planning

Short cases : 20 Long cases : 5 Total : 25

Communication and Management of child patient

Preventive measures:

Oral prophylaxis; 15 Topical Fluoride application: 15

Restoration of carious teeth using different Materials (Class I and II):15

Extraction of teeth: 50

Fabrication of preventive and interceptive orthodontic appliances: 5

Treatment for Children with Special health care needs: 2

(Children with cardiac problems, bleeding disorders, neurological problems, visually challenged etc)

Education and motivation of the patients using disclosing agents, educating patients about oral hygiene measures like tooth brushing, flossing etc.

Presentation of seminars / library assignments – preferably in power point, during the IV year clinical posting in the department. Seminar should be submitted in a book form and the same certified by the HOD should be submitted along with the record at the time of University Practical Examination.



g) SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

Distribution of Topics and Types of Questions for University Written Examination:

Contents	Types of Questions and Distribution of Marks	Total Marks
	StructuredEssays 2x 14marks	28
Questions from any of the Pediatric & Preventive Dentistry Topics	Brief structuredEssays 4 x 8marks	32
	Short Answers 10x4marks	40
	Total	100

xvii. Theory

University Written 100 Marks
Internal Assessment 25 Marks
Viva Voce: 25 Marks

xviii. Clinicals:

University Clinical Examination: 80 Marks

Case History, Clinical Examination, Diagnosis &

Treatment Planning 40 Marks

Clinical Procedure:

Oral prophylaxis and topical fluoride application 20 Marks

Restoration of decayed tooth

Extraction of tooth

Chair side preparation, Measures taken for 10 Marks

infection control, Overall management of the child patient & Post operative instructions

Clinical Work Record & Seminar

Internal Assessment: 20 Marks

Grand Total 250Marks

10 Marks

Section IX

COMPULSORY PAID ROTATING INTERNSHIP PROGRAMME

After passing the Final BDS part II Degree Examination the candidate has to undergo Compulsory Paid Rotating Internship programme for Twelve months (i.e. 365 days) in the same institution. During this period the candidates will be posted in all the clinical departments of the institution. The Degree will be awarded only after successful completion of the Internship programme. During this training period they will have to attend to the routine clinical activities of the department under the supervision of faculty members. The interns will also be posted in the Dental Casualty for attending to the emergency services of the institution and may also include rural postings.

a) The duration of posting of interns in various departments will be as follows:-

Sl.No.	Department	No. of Days
1.	Prosthodontics	60
2.	Conservative dentistry	60



3.	Oral & maxillofacial Surgery	60
4.	Orthodontics	30
5.	Pedodontics	30
6.	Oral Medicine & Radiology	30
7.	Periodontics	30
8.	Community Dentistry/ Rural services/Palliative care	30
9.	Oral Pathology	15
10.	Elective (any of the subjects listed from 1 to 7)	20

b) Duties & responsibilities of Intern posted in various departments include:-

- i. Attending to the routine O.P in the Department
- ii. Carrying out the routine clinical procedures in the department
- iii. Carrying out Patient and instrument Preparation for clinical procedures.
- iv. Carrying out all Clinical procedures including impression making, and pouring casts (i.e. steps including mixing of impression materials & gypsum products, mixing of restorative materials and removal of casts from impressions to be done by the internee without seeking assistance)
- v. Fabrication insertion and follow up of removable orthodontic appliances.
- vi. Attending to the casualty duties of the institution
- vii. Maintenance of log book and records
- viii. Carrying out any other duty as instructed by the Head of the Department.
- ix. Maintenance of proper dress code and attire.

Note: The entire clinical work done by intern will be under the supervision of faculty members. In the absence of faculty the intern will be under the supervision of Senior/Junior Resident.

c) Suggested internship programme in Community Dentistry:

	At the college:
i.	 Interns are posted to the department to get training in dental practice management. a) Total oral health care approach- in order to prepare the new graduates in their approach to diagnosis, treatment planning, cost of treatment, prevention of treatment on schedule, recall maintenance of records etc. at least 10 patients (both children and adults of all types). b) The practice of chair side preventive dentistry including oral health education
	At the community or alhealth care centre (adopted by the dental college in rural areas)
ii.	Graduates posted to familiarize in: (a) Survey methods, analysis and presentation of oral health assessment of school children and community independently using WHO basic oral health survey methods.



	(b) Participation in rural oral health education programmes.(c) Stay in the village to understand the problems and life in rural areas	
iii.	In Pain and palliative care centre	
	DESIRABLE:	
iv.	Practical knowledge in the use of computers: Operating system, word processor,	
	spread sheet, power point and patient management software etc.	